BUDGET STATEMENT REPORT FOR THE QUARTER ENDING 30 JUNE 2015

Table of Contents

Table	Description	Page No.
COVER SHEET		
GLOSSARY		
	Report to The Finance & Procurement Committee	1-32
	Key Data – Parent Municipality - Annexure 1	33
IN YEAR BUDGET STATEMENT TABLES (Annexure 2)		
C1	Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement Summary	34
C2	Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement-Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)	35-37
C3	Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement-Financial Performance (standard classification)	38-40
C4	Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement-Financial Performance(revenue and expenditure)	41
C5	Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement-Capital expenditure (municipal vote, standard classification and funding)	42-44
C6	Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement-Financial Position	45
C7	Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement-Cash Flow	46
SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION		
SC2-SC71	Supporting Documents	47-65
	Staff Expenditure Report	66
IN YEAR REPORTS OF MUNICIPAL ENTITIES (Annexure 3)		
	International Convention Centre (ICC)	
F1-F8c	International Convention Centre Tables	67-81
	Ushaka Marine World	
F1-F8c	Ushaka Marine World	82-96
OTHER SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION		
	Annexure D – Top 150 Capital Projects	97-101
	Municipal Manager's Certification	

Glossary

Adjustments Budget – Prescribed in section 28 of the MFMA. The formal means by which a municipality may revise its annual budget during the year.
Budget – The financial plan of the Municipality.
Capital Expenditure - Spending on assets such as land, buildings and machinery. Any capital expenditure must be reflected as an asset on the Municipality's balance sheet.
Cash flow statement – A statement showing when actual cash will be received and spent by the Municipality. Cash payments do not always coincide with budgeted expenditure timings. For example, when an invoice is received by the Municipality it scores as expenditure in the month it is received, even though it may not be paid in the same period.
Deficit – The amount by which expenditure exceed revenue.
DORA – Division of Revenue Act. Annual piece of legislation that shows the amount of allocations from national to local government.
Equitable Share – A general grant paid to municipalities. It is predominantly targeted to help with free basic services.
GRAP – Generally Recognised Accounting Practice. The new standard for municipal accounting.
KPI's – Key Performance Indicators. Measures of service output and/or outcome.
MFMA – The Municipal Finance Management Act – no 53 of 2003. The principle piece of legislation relating to municipal financial management.
Operating Expenditure – Spending on the day to day expenses of the Municipality such as salaries and wages.
Rates – Local Government taxation based on an assessed value of a property. To determine the rates payable, the assessed rateable value is multiplied by the rate in the rand.
SDBIP – Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan. A detailed plan comprising quarterly performance targets and monthly budget estimates.
Surplus - A situation in which income exceeds expenditures.
Tariff – means a tariff for services which a municipality may set for the provision of a service to the local community, and includes a surcharge on such tariff.
Vote – One of the main segments into which a budget is divided into for the appropriation of money at department/ functional area- level.

REPORT TO THE FINANCE & PROCUREMENT COMMITTEE

eThekwini Municipality

REPORT TO
FINANCE & PROCUREMENT COMMITTEE

BUDGET STATEMENT REPORT FOR THE QUARTER ENDING 30 JUNE 2015 (COMPARATIVE STATEMENT REPORT)

PURPOSE

The purpose of this report is to comply with Section 52(d) of the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA), and Section 28 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations as promulgated in the Government Gazette No 32141 of 17 April 2009, which requires that specific financial particulars be reported on and in the formats prescribed.

The report also provides a high level overview of the organisations' financial viability and sustainability.

With June being the financial year end, it should be noted that the final adjusting entries are still being processed during this period of finalisation of the Annual Financial Statements which in terms of legislation are submitted to the Auditor General by 31 August each year. Accordingly the figures contained in this report are unaudited and subject to change.

BACKGROUND

Section 52(d) of the MFMA, and Section 28 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations necessitates that specific financial particulars be reported on and in the formats prescribed, hence this report to meet legislative compliance.

Section 52(d) of the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA) states:

"The mayor of a Municipality must within 30 days of the end of each quarter, submit a report to Council on the implementation of the budget and the financial state of the Municipality."

Section 28 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations states:

"The In-Year Report of a municipality must be in the format specified as per Schedule C and include all the required tables, charts and explanatory information, taking into account any guidelines issued by the Minister in terms of section 168(1) of the Municipal Management Finance Act".

The Budget Statement Report and Supporting Tables of eThekwini Municipality and its Municipal Entities prepared in accordance with the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations are attached **(Pages 33-101).**

STATE OF THE ECONOMY

Overview

International Economy

According to the **Foreign direct investment (FDI) Report 2015** by FDI Intelligence, the number of FDI projects declined slightly in 2014 by 1% to 12.1%. Greenfield investments globally decreased by 1% in 2014. China was the highest ranked destination country by capital investment with $75bn worth of projects announced in 2014. The US was the highest ranked by number of projects with a total of 1,577 projects during 2014. The Asia-Pacific remained the leading destination for FDI with 4,153 announced FDI projects with estimated capital investment of $250bn. The region attracted 38% of all capital investment globally in 2014. Western Europe was the leading source region for FDI in 2014. Despite a 6% decline in FDI projects, capital investment from the region increased 1% to $226bn. Western Europe, Asia-Pacific and North America accounted for 91% of all overseas capital investment in 2014. Other key trends include the largest inward investment in Africa with $87bn of FDI announced in 2014.

Egypt, Angola, Morocco, Ghana and Zambia moved into the top 10 destination in the Middle East and Africa region by capital investment, replacing Iraq, Jordan, Ethiopia, Algeria and Kenya. Egypt had the greatest increase in FDI with $18bn of investment and a 42% increase in number of FDI projects. Angola attracted $16bn more FDI in 2014 than in 2013. FDI from the region decreased by 21% in 2014 to $38bn. India attracted the highest number of FDI projects from the region.

National Economy

A logistics hub 10km outside of Harrismith has been approved by the Cabinet – known as **the Maluti-A-Phofung Industrial Development Zone** at Tshiame. The IDZ will establish a logistics-oriented platform that will focus on the automotive, light manufacturing, agro-processing and distribution/logistics sectors.

FDI flows to South Africa fell by over 31% last year to $5.72-billion, from $8.3-billion in 2013, according to the latest World Investment Report (WIR 2015). The weak global FDI was attributed to the fragility of the global economy, policy uncertainty for investors and elevated geopolitical risks. South Africa's slide was far steeper, though, than the 16% decline in global flows and in the fall in the performance of the Southern Africa region, where FDI fell by 2% to $10.8-billion. Inflows to Africa as a whole, meanwhile, remained more or less flat when compared with 2013, at $54-billion. Nevertheless, the report indicates that South Africa was still the largest FDI host economy in Africa, followed by the Republic of Congo ($5.5-billion), Mozambique ($4.9-billion), Egypt ($4.8-billion) and Nigeria ($4.7-billion). The country's inward FDI stock of $145-billion also comprised the lion's share of Southern Africa's inward FDI stock, which Unctad indicated stood at $195-billion in 2014.

The country also remained a **leading outward investor**, particularly into the rest of the continent, with a 4,3% rise in FDI outflows to $6.9-billion in 2014.

The **manufacturing sector** contracted by an annualised 2% during April while the mining output increased by 7, 7% year on year, according to the latest release by Statistics South Africa. The manufacturing production drop was attributed to the large export-oriented and heavy energy industries such as basic iron ore and steel, the petroleum and chemical products, radio and television, as well as the wood, paper and publishing industries.

New car sales decreased by 5, 4% during May 2015. According to some economists these may be early signs of financial pressure on households and deteriorating consumer confidence. This drop in sales also

comes against the backdrop of a slow economic growth rate, unemployment climbing to an 11-year high of 26% in the first quarter of 2015 and the prospects for further interest rate increases this year.

South Africa recorded a **trade deficit** of R2, 51-billion in April from a revised shortfall of R9-million in March, according to data from the revenue agency. Exports fell by 7, 5% to R84-billion, while imports were down 4, 8% to R86, 5-billion on a month-on-month basis.

Auditor General Kimi Makwetu reported that the number of **municipalities and municipal entities with clean audits** have increased notably. The total number of municipalities and municipal entities with clean audits went up from 30 in the 2012/13 financial year to 58 in 2013/14, while there were only seven in 2007/08. This represents 40 (14%) of the 268 municipalities and 18 (32%) of the 57 municipal entities audited during the financial year under review. Makwetu attributed the improvement to political and administrative leadership that is starting to set the right tone and leading by example in ensuring that the basics of good governance are in place and implemented rigorously.

The **South African Chamber of Commerce and Industry's (Sacci's) Business Confidence Index (BCI)** was recorded as 86.9 in May from 89.9 in April, signifying a lag in the country's economic recovery. Falling two index points from May last year, Sacci reiterated that May's BCI was lower than last year's lowest level of 87.9 in July, while year-on-year data for the sub-indices indicated more negativity, with nine of the thirteen sub-indices at lower levels than in May 2014. Sacci said that although some countries economic performances are succeeding, South Africa's economic performance, however, is falling behind both that of Africa and the rest of the world. This was largely attributed to electricity supply disruptions, which continued to impact negatively on the output of the economically critical manufacturing sector. Meanwhile, indications pointed to tighter financial conditions ahead, with higher global interest rates and the financial downgrading of South African institutions likely to compel a local interest rate hike.

The expansion in South Africa's private sector slowed in May as power supply shortages and weak export demand weighed on output, a survey showed during June 2015. **South Africa's HSBC Purchasing Managers' Index (PMI)** edged down to 50,1 in May from 51,5 in April, its lowest reading since February, although it held just above the 50 mark denoting growth in activity.

The implementation of the **Immigration Regulations** has not significantly affected the numbers of people travelling into South Africa, according to the Department of Home Affairs. The total numbers for people travelling to South Africa indicate a drop of 1.3%. The new immigration legislation amendments came into effect during June 2015, where, under the new legislation, South Africans and foreign nationals travelling to and from South Africa with children under the age of 18 are required to produce Unabridged Birth Certificates. The implementation of the new legislation is part of government's commitment to safeguard the best interests of children and prevent child trafficking.

The Local Economy

The Durban International Conference Centre (ICC) has again been voted the best conference centre in Africa, by winning the **Africa's Leading Meetings and Conference Centre** award at the World Travel Awards annual Africa and Indian Ocean Gala Ceremony in Seychelles. The World Travel Awards track votes cast each year by travel professionals from more than 200 countries.

The Avoca Hills Social Housing Project was awarded the best **Social Housing Project** in the Province during the annual Govan Mbeki Human Settlement Awards during June. The project consists of 520 residential units.

The **Durban Innovate Hackathon Challenge** was held at the University of KwaZulu-Natal during May 2015 – the Municipality in partnership with the International Business Machine Corporate (IBM) offered about 100 youth an opportunity to create an app that will assist in tackling the skills development, water loss challenges and how to attract more people to museums. The winner was the Deep Blue Group that addressed the Skills Development challenge.

Technical preparations are under way to host a world class congress in the forestry sector in September 2015 which will look into improving the future of the sector in the world and South Africa. **The World Forestry Congress (WFC)** will be held at the International Convention Centre (ICC) in Durban from 7-11 September. It is envisaged that the congress will address forestry issues holistically including energy, food security, climate change and water amongst the challenges facing the sector globally. The congress, which will be conducted in an interactive manner to allow inputs from participants, will also focus on how South Africa can deal with issues of land claims better.

Unilever has opened the R511-million expansion at its Indonsa factory, in Durban, KwaZulu-Natal, making it the company's largest savoury factory by volume. The multinational consumer goods company increased the factory's manufacturing capacity to 100 000 t, which would be fully utilised beyond 2020.

The **eThekwini Municipality's Executive Committee** (EXCO) has approved a budget proposal of R1.086 billion to host the Commonwealth Games, which will be shared equally with the province of KwaZulu-Natal.

Cable theft has become a serious problem in the eThekwini region and together with the damage to infrastructure, costs the city approximately R40m per annum.

A new **eThekwini Water and Sanitation southern depot** has been built in Prospecton at a cost of some R70m.

Plans to use the land on which the derelict **Umbilo-Congela Sports Club** stands for a residential development including some commercial retail development have been proposed by eThekwini Municipality. The city's plans come in the wake of a number of concerns over the dilapidated buildings and poorly maintained grounds. The Municipality's proposed decision to use the land for housing came after a land-use transport study was conducted, based on the *Integrated Rapid Transport Public Transport Network* (IRPTN) and the *Densification Strategy*.

Pipeline Projects Update

Major construction projects (including updates for existing ones) will be presented on a bi-monthly basis unless new projects have come on stream since the last report.

Dube Trade Port

With the purposes of boosting investor appetite and confidence in KwaZulu-Natal, the MEC for Economic Development, Tourism and Environmental Affairs, Michael Mabuyakhulu, unveiled a multi-million rand **International Trade Avenue** -for what is basically an expanded roadway - at the Dube TradePort (DTP) during May 2015. The completion of this 3.25-km dual carriage highway (previously known as the Watson Highway Link Road) which runs parallel to Dube TradeZone marks a milestone in the precinct's future expansion plans. The project took a total of 34 months to complete, with an investment amount of R239 million and a total jobs yield of 440 jobs during the construction phase.

Cornubia

The Cornubia development is situated 15 km south of the King Shaka International Airport, and is a joint venture between the eThekwini Municipality and Tongaat Hulett Developments. This development is strategically located between the wealthier suburbs of Mt. Edgecombe and Umhlanga, and the disadvantaged areas of Phoenix, Inanda, Ntuzuma and KwaMashu.

The project has now been adopted by Cabinet as a national priority project. The 1,200 hectare mixed-use development houses two million square metres of commercial space, coupled with 80 hectares which are earmarked for industrial uses. The development will also see the construction of 24, 000 new residential units, 15, 000 of which, will be for subsidised housing.

The development includes the Cornubia Industrial and Business Estate (CIBE), which is a light industry zone, and is situated within a precinct which is strategically located in terms of access to the labour market and key transport networks. The Cornubia Retail Park is adjacent to the N2 and M41 corridor, and will provide 100, 000 m^2 of retail bulk and 64, 000m^2 of office bulk. It is envisioned that this retail park will complement the existing node of Umhlanga.

Automotive supply park

EThekwini Municipality's recent approval of the South Illovo Local Area Plan, will include the development of 3, 792 residential homes, 1, 316, 207m^2 of industrial space and 51 810m^2 of commercial space, and will cater predominantly for the development an Automotive Supplier Park (ASP). It is expected that the ASP will accommodate at least 100 hectares of 'developable' industrial land. The advantage of the location of the ASP is that it allows for access to the N2 route and will improve access to distribution channels for manufacturers and is ideally placed to utilize the dig-out port when it comes on stream.

The wetland study is now complete and has been submitted to the eThekwini's Environmental Department for comment. There is also a reserve determination study underway to ascertain the amount of affluent the UMsimbazi River could absorb and for possible alternative solutions.

Isipingo

The Isipingo Local Area Plan (LAP), Functional Area Plan (FAB) and Land Use Management Scheme (LUMS) are currently underway. The project team has concluded the following phases - inception, statue quo/situational analysis, development concept and infrastructure implication. It is expected to be concluded by the end of the 1st quarter of the next financial year.

Point Waterfront

The EThekwini Municipality and the Malaysian investor UEM Sunrise have proposed major revisions for the Point Waterfront development. Based on a revised draft plan, these include a row of skyscrapers between the base of Vetch's pier and the harbour (the small craft harbour/marina originally planned for this site has been scrapped). The plan makes it possible to extend the beachfront promenade from uShaka Marine World all the way to the North Pier. The total developable area as per the revised plan is approximately 750,000$m^{2.}$ The rezoning application makes provision for casinos, nightclubs, sports bars, restaurants, cinemas, tenpin bowling, a boat launching site, hotels, a convention centre, an art gallery along with residential flats, holiday flats, office space and a new shopping centre. The redevelopment plan would create approximately 11,000 new construction jobs and 6,750 permanent jobs, and an annual R200 million from rates revenue. Presently the application is undergoing internal circulation to various city departments to ratify whether the development requirements are being met. The developer of the Point precinct is the Durban Point Development Company, a joint development by the eThekwini Municipality's Durban

Infrastructure Development Trust; ROC Point (Pty) Ltd UEM Sunrise of Malaysia (80.0%) and the Vulindela group (19,6%) as joint shareholders.

Keystone and all

The EThekwini Municipality has approved the construction of a new town in Hammarsdale which will include a significant industrial park requiring a major interchange on the N3 to access this strategic node. Keystone Park will replace the light industrial land that will be lost to the future dig-out port at the old airport. Early projections suggest that 6,500 jobs would be created within Keystone with a similar number to follow outside the precinct. The new town will act as a catalyst for Hammarsdale and the Mupmalanga community.

CONCLUSION

The increase in utility charges from July and the prospect of an interest rate hike will dampen consumer spending during the period leading up to the festive season. This will have a negative impact on local retail sales and consumer expenditure.

The on-going load shedding by Eskom continues to impinge on the country's credit rating and the manufacturing output (although big industry appears to be ring-fenced, two-thirds of the country's GDP is generated by small- and medium businesses that operate in mixed-use areas located in residential suburbs). The current and future growth of the local economy is tied to sufficient and reliable energy availability. If the proposed 12,6% increase by Eskom was approved, it may have had an impact on the local manufacturing, especially the automotive and automotive components sectors which are significant employers in eThekwini and a major support of upstream and downstream industries in the region.

While the commencement of the R20bn Go!Durban project in Pinetown is good news for the city's transport sector, it is also affecting businesses in the area who are reporting declining sales which may also contribute to a reduced GDP output during 2015.

The signing of the R12.7-million tourism sponsorship deal between the Sharks rugby franchise and the eThekwini Municipality will comprise a 3-year contract that will market Durban across the globe whenever the Sharks play. The city's executive committee gave Durban Tourism the approval in October 2014 to go ahead with the deal. The Sharks brand is expected to provide a global stage to showcase Durban and will contribute towards the target of increasing tourism from 3.8 million visitors a year to 5 million a year within seven years.

STANDARD CHART OF ACCOUNTS (mSCOA)

National Treasury in terms of its constitutional mandate has developed a Standard Chart of Accounts (mSCOA) for all Local Authorities. The regulations giving effect to the Standard Chart of Accounts was published by the Minister of Finance, in concurrence with the Minister of Co-operative Governance and Traditional Affairs on 22 April 2014, after a consultative period with participation from municipalities and SALGA. Council has formally approved the implementation of mSCOA.

The main purpose of mSCOA was to develop transparency and expenditure control in each sphere of Government. This will be done by introducing uniform expenditure classifications in line with Provincial and National Governments, generally recognized accounting practice (GRAP) and uniform Treasury Norms and Standards nationally. Also impacted will be the national norms and standards for the recording and collection of local government budgets, financial and non-financial information which may include information required for national policy coordination and reporting. These will be enforced by National Treasury.

The regulations require that all municipalities ERP Systems must be mSCOA compliant by 1 July 2017. However, all metros have to pilot mSCOA and have to be ready by 1 July 2016. The current version of the General Ledger System, JD Edwards, is not flexible enough to accommodate the complexity of the changes which have to be made to the Chart of Accounts. In this regard, Council has approved an upgrade to the JD Edwards system which was dictated by the need to derive the improved efficiency and other benefits from the later version of JDE and also to ensure that the requirements of mSCOA can be complied with.

A dedicated team has been established to implement the mSCOA project. A number of Workshops have been held with National Treasury to ensure that there is agreement on the understanding of a number of technical issues. The Electricity Unit currently utilizes a different General Leger system (Ellipse) to that of the rest of the Council (JD Edwards). The ICT steering committee / Deputy City Managers' Forum, on the 24 June 2015, resolved that there should be one General Ledger. The consolidation of the General Ledger will eliminate duplication of efforts as the mSCOA project team will now focus on one system.

Substantial progress has been made on the mSCOA project and it is anticipated at this stage that mSCOA will be implemented timeously. However the success of this project is contingent on the successful and timeous implementation of the JDE Upgrade project as there projects are closely intertwined. At this stage the JDE Upgrade project is on target for implementation on 1 July 2016. It is anticipated that mSCOA will be ready for implementation on 1 July 2016.

A change Management Team has also been established to ensure that all staff that will be affected by the implementation of mSCOA and the JDE Upgrade are fully informed of their implications.

KEY DATA: PARENT MUNICIPALITY (ANNEXURE 1 - PAGE 33)

Annexure 1 includes certain Key Financial Performance Indicators for the **Parent Municipality** ***(i.e. excluding municipal entities).***

IN YEAR BUDGET STATEMENT TABLES: JUNE 2015 REPORT (ANNEXURE 2)

The consolidated financial results (including entities) for the month ended 30 June 2015 are attached, consisting of the prescribed tables in terms of Government Gazette 32141 of 17 April 2009 as indicated in Annexures 2, **Pages 34-46.**

Table C1 (Pages 34) provides a high level summation of the operating and capital budgets, actuals to date, financial position and cash flow.

Table C2 (Pages 35-37) is an overview of the budgeted financial performance in relation to revenue and expenditure per standard classification.

Table C3 (Pages 38-40) shows budgeted financial performance in relation to the revenue and expenditure as well as the operating surplus or deficit.

Table C4 (Pages 41) is a view of the budgeted financial performance in relation to the revenue by source and expenditure by type.

Table C5 (Pages 42-44) reflects the capital programme in relation to capital expenditure by municipal vote; capital expenditure by standard classification; and funding sources required to fund the capital budget, including information on capital transfers from national and provincial departments.

Table C6 (Page 45) reflects the performance to date in relation to the financial position of the municipality.

Table C7 (Page 46) indicates the cash flow position and cash/cash equivalents

BUDGET PERFORMANCE ANALYSIS: PARENT MUNICIPALITY

Summary Statement of Financial Performance (Page 57: Table SC10)

The Summary Statement of Financial Performance shown in Annexure 2, **Page 57,** Table SC10, is prepared in terms of the prescribed budget formats, detailing revenue by source type and expenditure by input type.

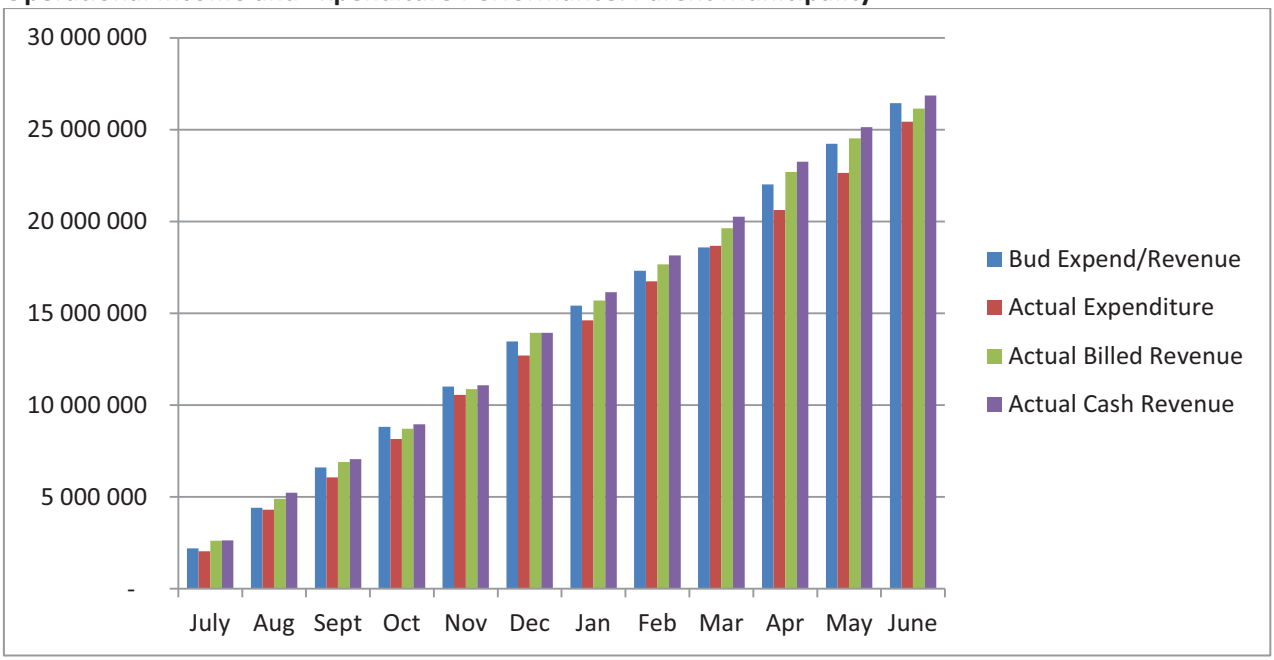
The summary report indicates the following:

Description	2014/15 Adjusted Budget R'000	June Unaudited Outcome R'000
Total Revenue By Source (Excluding Capital Transfers)	(26,430,838)	(26,859,230)
Total Operating Expenditure	26,430,838	26,859,230
(SURPLUS)/DEFICIT	**0,000***	**0,000***

(Unaudited operating expenditure and adjusted budget is stated after contribution to reserves)

FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE

Operational Income and Expenditure Performance: Parent Municipality



Final year-end adjustments are yet to be processed.

The unaudited operating results indicate a spend of approximately 94% of the total expenditure budget which is expected to increase once the final adjusting entries are processed. Revenue (Including capital grants received) increased by 2,8 % when compared to the budget mainly as a result of the increase in rates income.

REVENUE

Summary of the 2014/15 budget (classified by main revenue source)

Description R thousands	2013/14	2014/15			
	Audited Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	Unaudited Outcome	Variance % Rounded
Revenue by Source					
Property rates	5,308,509	5,392,883	486,759	6,326,311	17%
Property rates - penalties & coll.	144,180	129,085	10,143	139,350	8%
Service charges – electricity	9,472,047	10,477,612	731,439	10,331,044	-1%
Service charges - water	2,302,765	2,879,423	259,280	2,949,023	2%
Service charges - sanitation	726,846	776,193	69,002	799,796	3%
Service charges - refuse	449,175	513,927	43,826	522,131	2%
Service charges – other	161,863	143,495	15,309	190,250	33%
Rental of facilities & equipment	437, 218	451,237	35,594	433,148	-4%
Interest earned – external investments	320,321	483,415	37,910	363,043	-25%
Interest earned – outstanding debtors	143,037	114,629	16,201	181,032	58%
Fines	248,511	113,756	4,434	68,130	-40%
Licences and permits	30,542	25,094	2,481	30,291	21%
Agency services	10,795	12,744	816	10,229	-20%
Transfers recognised - operational	2,191,385	2,640,964	(16,393)	2,291,678	-13%
Other revenue	2,397,375	2,242,091	31,816	2,217,537	-1%
Gains on Disposal of PPE	17,666	34,289	213	6,237	-82%
Total Revenue (excluding Capital Transfers & Contributions)	**24,362,235**	**26,430,838**	**1,728,829**	**26,859,230**	**2%**
Transfers Recognised - Capital	2,041,010	3,406,939	427,405	3,827,183	13%
Total Revenue including Capital Transfers & Contributions	**26,403,245**	**29,837,777**	**2,156,234**	**30,686,413**	**3%**

Comments on Revenue

The preliminary results indicate an increase of approximately R849 million in revenue which is attributable to:

Property Rates

The increase in Property Rates income of (R933m) when compared to the budget, is attributable to the conversion of a number of holiday accommodation properties from residential to business/commercial, as well as newly developed projects being brought into the Valuation Roll and increased revaluation of some of the properties during the course of the year. However, this figure may change once final entries are processed. The increase in property Rates will be offset by a decrease in Property Rates - Penalties and Collection Charges (R10m). ***(Note: The final reconciliations and year end entries are yet to be processed and accordingly this figure may change.)***

Interest Earned – External investments

The decrease of R120m in interest earned is attributable to a decrease in investments made due to lower cash and investments arising from the overspend on housing development.

Interest earned-outstanding debtors

The increase of R66m in Interest earned: outstanding debtors is attributable to the increase in consumer debtors.

Fines

The police fine income to date is lower than anticipated by R46m. This is mainly due to the culture of non-payment and adverse economic conditions.

Licenses & Permits

The increase in Licences and Permits (R5m), is mainly due to a higher number obtaining licences and permits than anticipated.

Agency Services

The income from Agency Services is slightly lower than anticipated. Agency Fees are received from Province for the collection of motor vehicle licence fees and associated fees on their behalf

Transfers recognised-Operational

The decrease of R349m is mainly attributable to the final year end entries in respect of usage of certain conditional grants, are yet to be processed. These entries are processed once the final capital grant reconciliations are completed.

EXPENDITURE: Operating Expenditure by Type

Summary of the 2014/15 budget (classified by main expenditure types):

Description R thousands	2013/14	2014/15			
	Audited Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	Unaudited Outcome	Variance %
Expenditure By Type					
Employee related costs	6,780,566	7,279,965	551,684	6,936,787	-5%
Remuneration of councillors	94,721	93,026	8,274	98,363	6%
Debt impairment	1,617,118	569,329	32,896	340,802	-40%
Depreciation & asset impairment	1,625,379	1,944,925	155,410	1,870,562	-4%
Finance charges	850,203	1,168,339	113,739	980,308	-16%
Bulk purchases	7,839,588	8,519,622	897,197	8,238,983	-3%
Other materials	55,655	2,604	513	4,621	77%
Contracted services	3,256,444	3,703,427	393,186	3,817,323	3%
Transfers and grants	169,000	200,629	14,796	184,666	-8%
Other expenditure	1,883,877	3,074,119	284,516	2,618,664	-15%
Loss on disposal of PPE	197	285	283	1,218	327%
Total Expenditure (Prior to Contributions & Reserves)	**24,172,748**	**26,556,270**	**2,452,495**	**25,092,298**	**-6%**

Comments on Expenditure

Employee Related Cost

The expenditure on Employee Related Costs of R6,9 billion is at 95,29% of the Adjusted Salaries Budget. Employee Related Costs is currently 27,6% of the total operating costs. The Underspending of R343m is mainly due to time taken to fill vacant posts. However, this figure is expected to change once the post retirement benefits entries are finalised.

Debt Impairment

Debt Impairment appears to be underprovided by R228m. However, final adjusting entries are yet to be processed.

Finance Charges

The Finance Charges reflects a decrease of R188m. However, the final adjusting entries are yet to be processed. Furthermore the additional loan of R1 billion was delayed and only taken in June 2015.

Bulk Purchases

The expenditure on Bulk Purchases indicates a decrease of R281m attributable to the reduction in demand for electricity due to load shedding and energy saving measures.

Contracted Services

Contracted Services is overspent by R113m and is dependent on needs and requirements as well as maintenance on housing in the R293 Township. The over expenditure is mainly attributable to an increased spend in Buildings (R83m), Security Services (R36m).

Contracted Services include Repairs and Maintenance

The Repairs and Maintenance expenditure is approximately 11,58% of the total operating expenditure. Repairs and Maintenance include internal as well as external repair and maintenance. Internal repair refers to costs charged out between departments.

Other Materials

Other Materials reflects an increase of R2m. This expenditure is dependent on needs and requirements.

Other Expenditure

A decrease in Other Expenditure R455m is mainly attributable to a decreased spend in General Expenses. The main areas of underspending are Asset Management R7m, CAP Value of Pensions R7m, Chemicals R5m, Cost of Excess Capacity R6m, Fuel and Oil R33m, Hire of Plant R25m, Integrated Cities Development Grant R25, Operational Projects R14m, Reinsurance Premiums R18m, Stadium Operational Costs R13m, Urban Improvements R15m, and various other smaller items of expenditure. However, final entries are still being processed.

STAFF EXPENDITURE REPORT (PAGE 66)

The Staff Expenditure Report is submitted in terms of Section 66 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, which states that the Accounting Officer of a Municipality must, in a format and for periods as may be prescribed, report to the Council on all expenditure incurred by the municipality on staff salaries, wages, allowances and benefits, and in a manner that discloses such expenditure per type of expenditure, namely-

a) Salaries and wages
b) Contributions for pensions and medical aid
c) Travel, motor car, accommodation, subsistence and other allowances
d) Housing benefits and allowances
e) Overtime payments
f) Loans and advances
g) Any other type of benefit or allowance related to staff

CAPITAL EXPENDITURE AND FUNDING: (PARENT MUNICIPALITY)

The Capital expenditure report reflected in Annexure 2, **Page Numbers 42-44** Table C5, has been prepared on the basis of the format required to be lodged electronically with National Treasury and is categorised by municipal vote. The capital expenditure is funded from the four sources viz.:

- Government Grants;
- Public Contributions and Donations;
- Borrowings;
- Internally Generated Funds

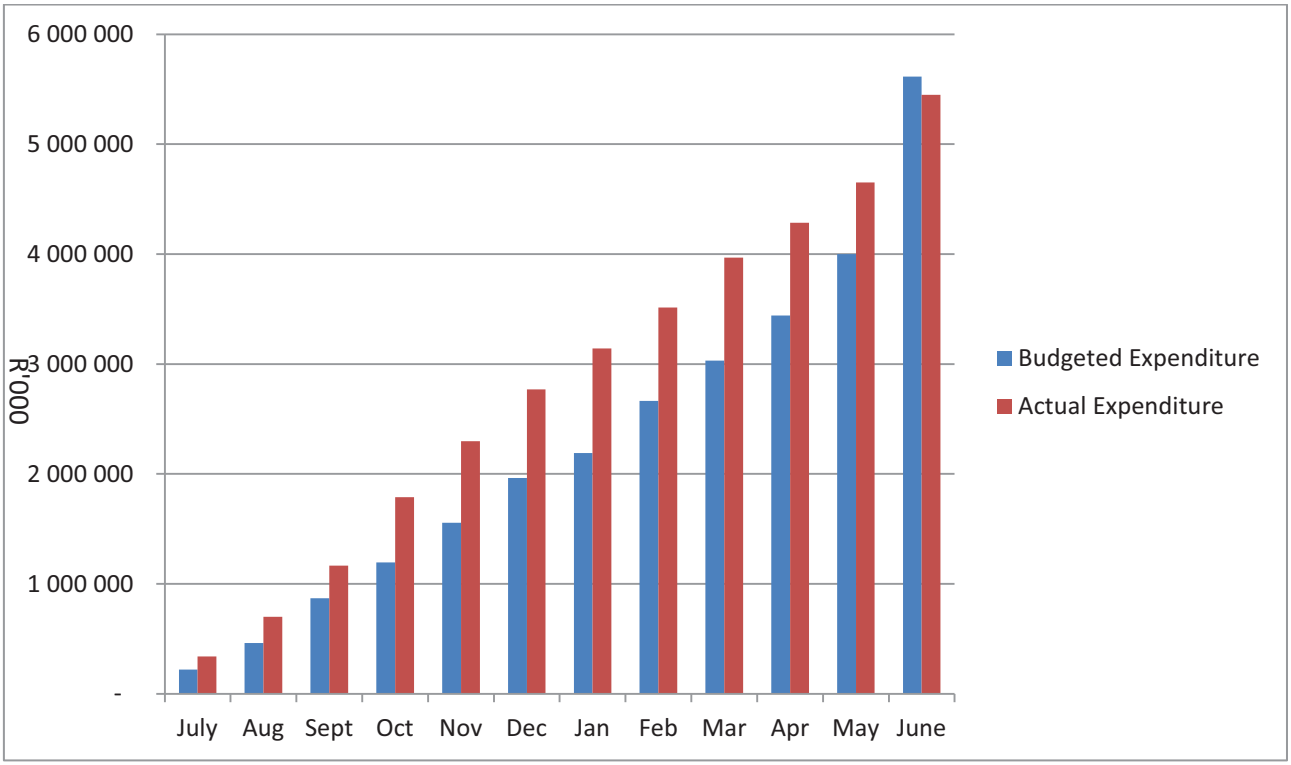
Capital Budget Performance: Parent Municipality (Exclude Municipal Entities)

Summary Statement of Capital Expenditure : June 2015		
Description	**2014/15 Adjusted Budget R'000**	**Actual Spend R'000**
Total Capital Expenditure	5,613,077	5,449,581
Total Capital Financing	5,613,077	5,449,581

The unaudited capital expenditure of approximately R5,4 billion as at 30 June 2015, represents approximately 97,1% spend on the adjusted budget. This is expected to increase once entries in respect of accruals and work-in-progress are processed prior to finalisation of the financial statements.

Progressive Capital Budget vs. Actual

The following Chart compares the actual spend on capital against the total approved capital budget of the **parent municipality,** and does not include the capital spend by municipal entities.



The main areas of the capital spend are as follows (Parent Municipality):

Departments	Note	Adjusted Budget	Actual Spend	Unpaid Invoice	Total Actual Spend	Actual % Spend	As a % of overall Spend
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	%
Housing	1	714,455	1,474,546		1,474,546	206,39	27,06
Water	2	842,200	751,954		751,954	89,28	13,80
Sanitation	3	700,750	545,069		545,069	77,78	10,00
Solid Waste	4	94,848	64,767		64,767	68,29	1,19
Governance,& International Rel.	5	23,766	13,057		13,057	54,94	0,24
Finance	6	164,859	96,600		96,600	58,60	1,77
OCM:Strategic Projects	7	156,000	76,979		76,979	49,35	1,41
Engineering	8	788,138	680,825	18,696	699,521	88,76	12,84
Electricity	9	678,857	507,033		507,033	74,69	9,30
Community & Emergency Services	10	310,998	149,819		149,819	48,17	2,67
Economic Dev. & Planning	12	179,810	99,330		99,330	55,24	1,82
EThekwini Transport Authority	13	807,485	748,312	111,576	859,888	106,49	15,78
OCM : IT & Metro Police	14	139,411	103,678		103,678	74,37	1,90
Corporate Human Resources	15	11,500	7,340		7,340	63,83	0,13
Total		**5,613,077**	**5,319,309**	**130,272**	**5,449,581**	**97,09**	**100,00**

Financial year end processes are in progress, therefore, final accruals and capitalisation entries are yet to be processed.

Notes

1. Housing (206,39 % spend)

In an effort to eradicate the Housing backlog and expedite service delivery to the poor, the Human Settlement Department has exceeded their budget allocation by approximately R818,4m. As the provision of housing is a Provincial competency, negotiations are continuing to obtain the additional funding requirement from Provincial and National Departments of Human Settlements.

2. Water (89,29% spend)

Under spending mainly as a result of the following :

- **Northern Aqueduct** is now progressing after delays experienced due to unrest in Ward 58.
- **Fleet -** Spend has been delayed due to the moritorium placed on vehicle purchases.
- **Zwelimbovu Reservoir –** has been awarded but community unrest has stopped start of project.
- **Amatona Reservoir** - delayed due to tenderer having financial issues and also BEC requiring changes to the proposed recommendation.

3. Sanitation (77,78% spend)

Under spending due to the following :

- **Phoenix WWTW –** Only some of the Mechanical and Electrical Equipment due in June was installed.
- **Southern WWTW –** Digesters Online – EIA and Water Use Licence delays.
- **Island View –** Contract awarded, order done. Factory inspection done and the delivery of the pumps from Europe is expected early in the new financial year.

4. Solid Waste (68,29% spend)

Underspending due to the following :-

- **Office Accommodation/New Germany (CSA1068) –** Implementation by Architecture Department. Construction is underway and is expected to be completed February 2016.
- **Umkomaas Depot –** Delays as a result of SCM challenges. This report was initially approved by BEC but the decision by BAC to trigger Section 24 placed unavoidable delay on the project.
- **Vehicles -** Spend has been delayed due to the moritorium placed on vehicle purchases

5. Governance (54,94% spend)

Underspending attributable to the Sizakala Customer Service project being halted due to insufficient funding. Additional funding being sourced.

6. Finance (58,6% spend)

Underspending is attributable to the following:-

- **City Fleet –** Tender for Springfield Depot (CSA2376) – initially deferred at BEC 2015/03/02. Site handover was in 2015/05/18 in preparation for a construction. Ottawa Depot (CSA2653) – savings identified. Program slowed by client to enable one workshop to remain open while Springfield and Mobeni depots are in construction. Tender date 2016/01/15 with construction start in 2016/09.
- **Under expenditure in respect of Income, Expenditure & SCM** is mainly due to delays in implementing the project of constructing (interim staff accommodation / design consultation) 2 new buildings for SCM department. This project will commence in the 2015/16 financial year and savings will be reprioritized.

7. OCM : Strategic Projects (49,35% spend)

Delays arising from land/ownership issues affecting numerous larger projects such as community hall renovations, together with delay in prioritisation of projects relating to the Zonal Plan – Community Blocksum.

8. **Engineering (88,76% spend)**

The final entries in respect of some projects are yet to be processed and the spend is expected to be 100% once entries are finalised.

9. **Electricity (74,69% spend)**

The under-expenditure is mainly due to the following :

- Electricity Control Building Extension (CSA1686) in implementation by Architecture Department - tender appeal delays. Site handover on 2014/10/20 (originally expected site handover was May 2013.
- Klaarwater Sub Station – late delivery of a transformer will result in expenditure being incurred in the new financial year.
- Major substation projects were postponed due to difficulties experienced in the legal process of expropriating land and obtaining servitude rights.
- Smart metering project was delayed due to delays in securing a successful vendor.
- Communication network equipment contract is delayed due to the contractor unable to fulfill their contractual obligations.

10. **Community & Emergency Services – SSS (53,12% spend)**

The under expenditure is due to the following :

- **Cato Ridge Permanent Fire Station (CSA2388)** – Project delayed due to poor onsite conditions.
- **Umkomaas Permanent Fire Station (CSA 2387)** – Project delayed, still awaiting for the letter of award to the tenderer.
- **Verulam Permanent Fire Station (CSA2386)** – land has been recently acquired and project will be implemented in the new financial year.
- **Folweni Temporay Fire Station** – electricity connections and installations were delayed and are expected to be completed in the new financial year. Furthermore, year end entries are still being finalised
- **Resurfacing of Gillitts Fire Station Yard** – Project in progress and will be completed in the new financial year.
- **Aircon Upgrade Executive Building Brigade Head Quarters** – work being undertaken by Mechanical Services division and will be completed in the new financial year.
- **Reinstatement of the Fibre Optic Cable Infrastructure** – awaiting the municipal tender to be awarded.
- **CCTV cameras implementation** – a number of CCTV cameras have already been installed, however the balance of the installation can only be completed in the new financial year.

11. **Economic Development & Planning (55,24% spend)**

Under spending is due to the following:

- KwaMnyandu Bridge / SME infrastructure tender process took longer than anticipated, the report is currently at Bid Evaluation Committee.
- KwaMashu Station Traders contract is expected to be completed early in the new financial year. Previous delays due to burst sewer pipes, etc have been resolved
- African Bazaar Project:
  (i) The initial Proposal was for the African Bazaar to be located within the proposed shopping mall at Berea Station, however a feasibility study is underway to determine merit of a linear bazaar along the IRPTN pedestrian route.
  (ii) The MOU between eThekwini, PRASA and Private Developer is still outstanding causing delays in formalising agreement with private developer.

12. eThekwini Transport Authority (106,49% spend)

Over expenditure is due to the acceleration of spending on corridor C3 project. PTIS grant funding is available and the additional budget will be regularized on the final adjustments budget

13. OCM - Information Technology & Metro Police (74,37% spend)

Refurbishment of various offices (Boscombe Terrace Metro, Mpumalanga, uMlazi and Queensburg) due to delays in implementation by Architecture (R4.9m) and challenges with regards to approval of land for Shooting range (R0.9m).

14. Corporate Human Resources (63,83% spend)

Underspending is mainly due to the delay in implementing the renovations of the HR Old Canteen Building (CSA2392).

THE TOP 150 PROJECTS (PAGES 97-101)

The top 150 projects are in terms of value. The percentage spend on these projects as at 30 June 2015 is approximately 100,66%. Detailed information on the top 150 projects is indicated on Annexure D, hereto.

IMPACT OF CAPITAL OVERSPENT

The overspending in the Housing Department of R 818,4m for the 2014/15 financial year, coupled with the anticipated overspend for IRPTN over the MTREF period impacts heavily on cash flows and financial sustainability, if plans to address same are not in place.

GRANT UTILISATION – 30 JUNE 2015

Detailed information on the grants and subsidies for the 2014/15 financial year is reflected on Table SC6/SC7, **Pages 52–53**.

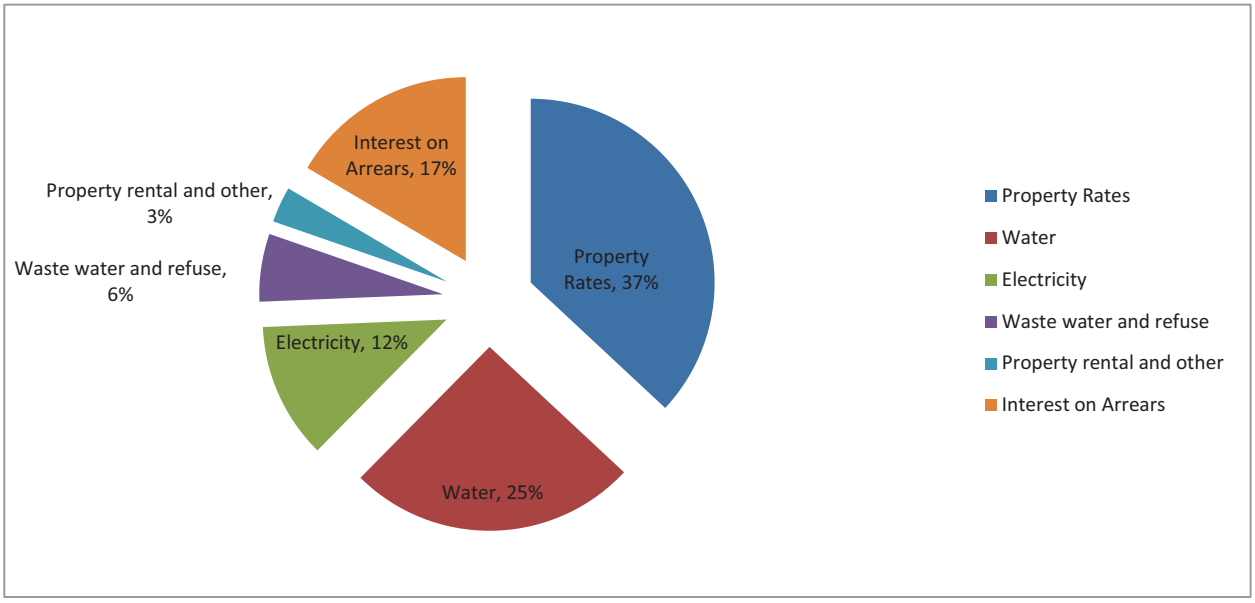
A high level summary of the information is as follows:-

Description	Adjusted Budget (R'000)	Unaudited Actual Received (R'000)	Unaudited Utilisation (R'000)
Total Grants and Subsidies Received	6,047,903	4,761,994	6,118,861
Percentage received/utilised of adjusted budget		78,74%	101,17%

The utilisation of grants as at June 2015 is greater than the grants received. This is attributable to unspent grants from the previous year being rolled over. The final entries in respect total grant utilisation are being processed and these figures are subject to change.

DEBTORS

Analysis of Total Debtors by Source as at 30 June 2015



Debtors Age Analysis as at 30 June 2015 : Parent Municipality

	0 – 30 Days		31 – 60 Days		61 – 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total
	R'000	%	R'000	%	R'000	%	R'000	%	R'000
Debtors at 30.06.2015	757,267	12,74	269,254	4,53	177,537	2,99	4,740,507	79,75	5,944,565
Debtors at 30.06.2014	711,542	12,70	289,949	5,17	206,506	3,68	4,396,586	78,45	5,604,582
Movement	45,725		-20,695		-28,969		343,922		339,983
% Increase/decrease year on year		**6,43**		**-7,14**		**-14,03**		**7,82**	**6,07**

The total debtors figure is stated prior to adjustments in respect of Provision for Bad Debts.

Collectable debt over 90 days – Categorised

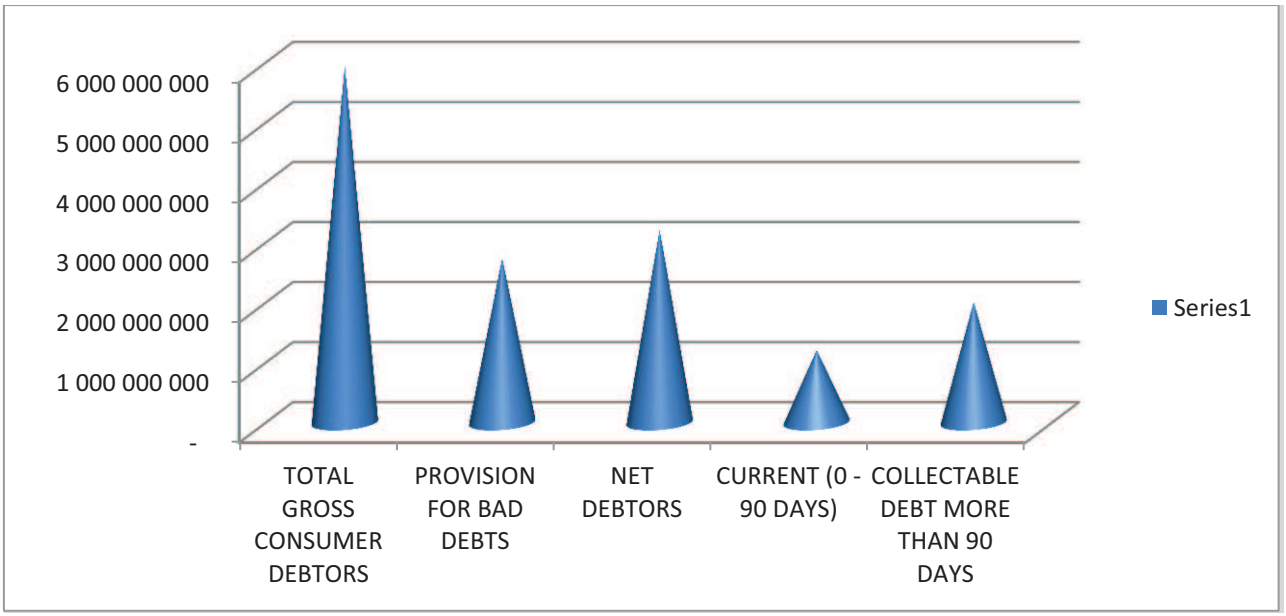
DETAILS	TOTAL (R'000)
TOTAL GROSS CONSUMER DEBTORS	5,944,565
PROVISION FOR BAD DEBTS	2,735,689
NET CONSUMER DEBTORS	3,208,876
CURRENT (0 – 90 DAYS)	1,204,058
COLLECTABLE DEBT MORE THAN 90 DAYS	**2,004,818**

DETAILS	TOTAL (R'000)
BREAKDOWN OF COLLECTABLE DEBT OF MORE THAN 90 DAYS:	
GOVERNMENT (*Refer details below*)	143,174
BUSINESS	804,273
RESIDENTIAL	1,057,371
TOTAL	**2,004,818**

Analysis of Total Debtors

The total debtors outstanding of R5, 9 billion represents an increase of R339, 9 million which is about 6.07% compared to June 2014. Of the total debtors' amount illustrated below; R 2, 73 billion (46%) amounts to doubtful debts which have been provided for in the provision for bad debts. These doubtful debts form part of the total debts over 90 Days. Although provision is made for Bad Debts amounting to R 2, 73 billion, this debt will not necessarily be written off. It will still be pursued until it is not feasible to recover. The balance of R2 billion (34% of the Total Debtors) is recoverable and is shown in the schedule below. The provision for doubtful debt may be adjusted during the audit process.

Analysis of Total Debtors by Consumer Category



Business debt of R804 million is subjected to litigation and has been handed over to the Council's panel of attorneys. These matters are at various stages of litigation. Since July 2014 to June 2015, 1278 matters were handed over to legal section with a total amount of R162 million.

Debt from Residential Properties includes:

- Rates & Services consumed in households with a property value of less than R250 000 which would qualify for the Debt Relief Program amounting to R501m.
- Rates & Services consumed in properties owned by "private" individuals in the Ingonyama Trust area. These do not form part of the Ingonyama Trust Debt as listed on the Government Schedule below, but rather a separate matter.

Outstanding Government Debt

Total Government Debt equates to R 208 million of which R 143 million is outstanding for more than 90 Days. Properties owned by the Ingonyama Trust make up 67% of the R 143 million. COGTA was engaged in trying to facilitate the meeting with Ingonyama Trust to resolve the arrears; no positive response has yet been received from COGTA in this regard. Legal advised Revenue to engage through Intergovernmental Dispute Resolution Process. A report to Council to undertake this step has been approved by Council.

KZN Human Settlements paid most of the outstanding debt and raised some valuation issues with the rest.

Departments	Over 90 Days R	30 - 90 Days R	Current R	Total R	Comments
Department of Housing	10,705,079	1,219,437	1,187,291	13,111,807	The major part of the debt was paid, only outstanding valuation issues are outstanding.
Section 21 Schools	16,720,291	16,028,977	10,585,614	43,334,882	Negotiating with Dept. of Education to pay for Sec 21 schools
Department of Water Affairs	15,006,154	-	-	15,006,154	These have been handed over to National Treasury to execute Inter-departmental dispute processes.
Public Works - National	4,404,944	148,132	13,273,374	17,826,450	R4.4 Million of Debt relates to R293 properties - report approved and the process to transfer will start.
Public Works – Province	-	132,036	186,457	318,494	Up to Date. 30 Days in arrears
Department of Health	109,078	4,275,308	10,035,911	14,420,297	Payments not being made on time hence falling into arrears.
Department of Education	23,076	1,134,778	461,492	1,619,346	Payments not being made on time hence falling into arrears.
Dept. of Transport	-	62,645	808,277	870,922	Up to Date. 30 Days in arrears
Section 20 Schools	143,918	1,994,840	1,185,838	3,324,596	Payments not being made on time hence falling into arrears.
Dept. of Social Welfare	3,942	559,090	585,904	1,148,936	Payments not being made on time hence falling into arrears.
Traditional Affairs	-	7,421	125,961	133,382	Up to Date. 30 Days in arrears
SA Revenue Services	-	489	37,975	38,465	Up to Date. 30 Days in arrears.
Office of the Premier	-	10,591	8,957	19,548	Up to Date. Late receipting of payment
Dept. of Economic Development	-	20,604	12,285	32,888	Up to Date. 30 Days in arrears
Sub Total	**47,116,481**	**25,594,549**	**39,420,959**	**112,131,989**	
Ingonyama Trust	96,057,681	-	-	96,057,681	The report to undertake intergovernmental dispute resolution is going through approval process.
TOTAL	**143,174,162**	**25,594,549**	**39,420,959**	**208,189,670**	

Amount owed by Parastatals as at 30 June 2015

There are issues with the debt owed by PRASA and Transnet. The Municipality has invoked Section 44 of MFMA and sent letters to National Treasury to intervene and mediate between the parties.

REGISTERED NAME AS PER VALUATION ROLL	ARREARS R	CURRENT R	TOTAL R	PAYMENTS RECEIVED TO DATE R
AIRPORTS	462,119	3,496,720	3,958,839	Refer to Comments
ITHALA	942,640	5,481,052	6,423,692	172,570
TRANSNET FNB HOUSING	453,455	227,443	680,898	520
NATIONAL PORTS AUTHORITY	84,788,234	274,682,660	359,470,894	16,095,007
TRANSNET FREIGHT RAIL	136,699,789	71,848,931	208,548,720	39,378
TRANSNET SOC LTD	-	293,008	293,008	-
TRANSNET PROPERTY	8,823,951	8,072,493	16,896,444	200,987
TRANSNET LIGHTHOUSE	-116,071	-	-116,071	Being investigated
TRANSNET PIPELINES	304	4,972,967	4,973,271	222,207
TRANSNET ENG	-	24,426,537	24,426,537	-
PRASA	74,465,459	76,911,851	151,377,310	2,943,534
TOTAL	**250,554,805**	**49,833,170**	**300,387,975**	**38,952,566**

Councillors and Employees in Arrears

Category	April 2015		May 2015		June 2015	
	No.	Amount	No.	Amount	No.	Amount
Councillors	16	55,649	18	59,125	17	57,019
Ward Committee	149	1,255,217	165	1,374,920	160	1,354,022
Employees	1,715	9,089,977	1,824	9,609,206	1,800	9,341,792
Total	**1,880**	**10,400,843**	**2,007**	**11,043,251**	**1,977**	**10,752,833**

(Note: Separate quarterly reports on progress made and action taken to recover the debts will be submitted by the Revenue Department).

Debt Collection Activities

Active credit control and debt collection activities are undertaken at all times. In June 2015 the following activities we undertaken:

- Monthly staff deductions are made towards staff salaries not more than 25% of the Net Pay.
- A total of 25 957 customers were disconnected for electricity and water. Staff and Councillors are included in the disconnections.
- 96 Final Demands were sent.

- 153 Customers were redlined with the credit bureau.
- 32 matters were taken to Court for judgments
- An amount of R306 550 was deducted from employees' salaries.
- Collection Rate for Month of May 2015 is 105.61% and the cumulative rate from July 2014 to May 2015 is 103.46%.

CREDITORS

Creditors are normally paid within 30 days as stipulated by the MFMA except where there are disputes between the municipality and the creditor.

Creditors Analysis as at 30 June 2015: Parent Municipality (R'000)

Detail	Bulk Elect	Bulk Water	PAYE Ded.	Pension Ret.Ded	Loan Repay.	Trade Creditors	Total
June 2015	753,020	139,103	66,932	90,943	1,949,416	279,588	3,279,003
June 2014	455,529	128,674	85,840	64,744	997,056	191,485	1,923,328

Total outstanding creditors for the period under review amount to approximately R3,3 billion which represents an increase of approximately R1,4 billion (70%), when compared to June 2014 and is mainly attributable to increases in the provision of Loan Repayments (R952m) to be made in the new year.

PERFORMANCE INDICATORS –RATIOS

The consolidated financial performance indicators which are reflected in Supporting Table SC2 (inclusive of municipal entities) on **Pages 48** indicates the municipality being in a healthy fiscal position not-withstanding the recent global recession.

The following table sets out some of the main Financial Performance Indicators:

NO.	DESCRIPTION	BASIS OF CALCULATION	JUNE 2015	BENCHMARK
	INCLUSIVE OF MUNICIPAL ENTITIES			
1	Borrowing to Asset Ratio	Total Borrowing/Total Assets	19.1%	25%
2	Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & principal paid/operating expenditure	7,8%	6% - 8%
3	Current Ratio	Current Assets/Current liabilities	1.2:1	1.5 to 2:1
	PARENT MUNICIPALITY			
4	Credit Rating - Long Term	Credit Rating Report	AA-	
5	Gearing Ratio	Total Borrowing /Total Projected Income ***(per credit rating company).***	33,3%**	45%

NO.	DESCRIPTION	BASIS OF CALCULATION	JUNE 2015	BENCHMARK
6	Water distribution losses	% volume (units purchased and own source less units sold)/Total units purchased and own source x 100	36,2%* *(see note below)*	15% - 30%
7	Electricity Distribution Losses	% volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/ units purchased and generated x 100	6,1%	7% - 10%
8	Debtors collection rate (average)	Receipts/Billing	103,46 %	97%

**** Water distribution losses of 36, 2% is a 12 month rolling average.***
***** Gearing Ratio excluding Capital Grants will be 38,1%.***

1. Borrowing to Asset Ratio

This ratio indicates the extent to which net assets are funded from loan funds. Whilst it is desirable to curb external borrowings, one must understand that the huge backlogs in infrastructure and service delivery are being addressed. Although the 19,1% ratio appears favourable, the municipality's cash flows and ability to service debt must be considered when determining the extent of borrowings.

2. Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure

Capital charges to operating expenditure (the measure of the cost of borrowing in relation to the operating expenditure) is 7,8% as at 30 June 2015 which is within the norm set by National Treasury of 6% - 8%.

3. Current Ratio

The ratio measures the short term liquidity, that is, the extent to which the current liabilities can be paid from current assets. The higher the ratio, the healthier is the situation. Whilst the ratio (1.2:1) is below the 1.5 to 2.1 benchmark there is sufficient cash to meet creditor obligations.

4. Credit Rating

The short term (A1+) and long term credit rating of AA - received by the City is the highest given to a municipality in South Africa. The credit rating was re-assessed by the Global Credit rating company in October 2014.

The municipality needs a credit rating to demonstrate its ability to meet its financial obligation. Potential lenders also use this rating to assess the City's credit risk, which in turn affects the pricing of any subsequent loan taken.

5. Gearing ratio

The Gearing Ratio is calculated on the same basis as used by the **Credit Rating Company (Borrowing over Total Projected Income inclusive of all grant income)**, was approximately 33,3% as at 30 June 2015, which compares favourably with the norm set by National Treasury of 45%.

However, the Gearing Ratio, excluding Capital Grants is approximately 38, 1%.

6. Water Distribution Losses: Month of June 2015

Item	Month June 2015	Rolling Average June 2015
Water : Units Purchased (kl)	28,32	338,28
Units Sold (kl)	17,42	215,94
Units lost (kl)	9,85	122,34
Loss in distribution	**34,8%**	**36,2%**

The loss in distribution of water (unaccounted for water) for the ***month*** of June **(34,8%)**; is lower than the **12 month rolling average of 36,2%**. Losses in distribution are mainly attributable to tampering of meters and illegal connections. However, on-going educational workshops and publicity campaigns are aimed at encouraging defaulting customers to declare their illegal connections so that they can be regularised.

7. Electricity Distribution Losses

The 6.1% estimated average loss in distribution is below the benchmark of 7% - 10%.

The losses are mainly due to illegal connections mostly concentrated in areas around informal settlements, as well as cable theft. Strategies have been applied to effectively deal with the problem by carrying out meter sweeps and as an added initiative to reduce theft, the Unit has taken major steps to educate and inform the public of the dangers of electricity theft and equipment tampering via Road Shows (targeted at high theft areas) and Radio Talk Shows.

8. Debtors Collection Rate

Collection Rate %

The comparative debtors' collection rates for the main services as at 30 June 2015 are as follows:

Debtors Collection Rate

Description	Actual Amount Billed	Actual Amount Collected	Actual
	R	R	(%)
Rates	5 558 259 869	5 398 272 134	97,12%
Electricity - Bulk	4 764 000 168	4 851 865 742	101,84%
Electricity - Domestic	5 880 489 653	6 527 372 209	111,00%
Water	3 110 499 820	3 178 558 177	102,19%

Description	Actual Amount Billed	Actual Amount Collected	Actual
Refuse	427 256 798	457 568 479	107,09%
Sewer	818 393 118	855 944 964	104,59%
AVERAGE	**20 558 899 425**	**21 269 581 705**	**103,46%**

The average collection rate of 103,46% is slightly lower than when compared to the same period in the previous year (105,06%). However, it is higher than the average **benchmark** collection rate of 97%.

FINANCIAL ANALYSIS

Borrowings (Parent Municipality)

The total **unaudited** loans outstanding at 30 June 2015 amounted to approximately **R10,23 billion.** An additional loan of R1 billion was taken in June to fund Capital projects.

The municipality is extremely mindful that any borrowing of a long term nature has to be sustainable and affordable and is in compliance with Chapter 6 of the MFMA and the municipality's Borrowing Policy and Financial Strategy. These values are entrenched in the municipality's Integrated Development Plan, and the Financial Strategy gives effect to these values.

Investments and Cash Management (Page 51: SC5): PARENT MUNICIPALITY

Investments made with the various financial institutions are strictly in compliance with Municipal Finance Management Act and in terms of the Investment Framework Policy and Guidelines.

The total value of cash and investments for the **Parent Municipality** amounted to approximately **R5,9 billion,** represents approximately **94 Days Cash on Hand** and is due to the austerity measures implemented by the municipality as well as unspent grants received from National.

The Balance Sheet remains strong with total assets well in excess of liabilities.

SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT MONTHLY ANALYSIS – JUNE 2015

Supply Chain Management information for the month of June is as follows:-

Summary: Monthly Spend to Target Groups

TENDERS & CONTRACTS REGISTER				
June 2015				
		No. of award	Value (R'000)	% of Total
Tenders awarded to PBE's	PBE	44	112,530	17,0%
Tenders awarded to BBE's	BBE	87	247,934	37,4%

TENDERS & CONTRACTS REGISTER				
June 2015				
		No. of award	**Value (R'000)**	**% of Total**
Tenders awarded to WBE's	WBE	45	107,836	16,2%
Tenders awarded to DPBE's	DPBE	0	0,00	0,0%
Tenders awarded to Local Companies	LOCAL	137	492,672	74,2%
Total Tenders awarded	**Total**	**172**	**663,684**	
Premium Paid			**0,00**	

B-BBEE Status Level Certificates in respect of Exempted Micro-Enterprise

June 2015				
BEE Score	**Levels**	**No. of award**	**Value (R'000)**	**% of Total**
> 100	B-BBEE Level 1	27	110,331	16,6%
85 ~ 100	B-BBEE Level 2	20	118,141	17,8%
75 ~ 85	B-BBEE Level 3	44	231,313	34,9%
65 ~ 75	B-BBEE Level 4	20	21,774	3,3%
55 ~ 65	B-BBEE Level 5	2	8,202	1,2%
45 ~ 55	B-BBEE Level 6	1	814	0,1%
40 ~ 45	B-BBEE Level 7	0	0,00	0,0%
30 ~ 40	B-BBEE Level 8	0	0,00	0,0%
< 30	Non-Compliant	58	173,110	26,1%
	Totals	**172**	**663,684**	

PROGRESS ON PROCUREMENT PLANS - CAPEX

Summary	**SCM to Start R'000**	**SCM in Progress R'000**	**SCM Complete/ Not Required R'000**	**Budget to be reallocated R'000**	**Feedback in Progress R'000**
Less than R5m	355 207	111 714	273 500	31 708	83 101
Above R5m	1 057 955	1 034 322	2 841 730	91 552	56 451
Total	**1 413 162**	**1 146 036**	**3 115 230**	**123 260**	**139 552**
Percentage	**23,17%**	**19,44%**	**51,63%**	**2,09%**	**3,67%**

VALUATION APPEALS IN RESPECT OF 2012 VALUATION PROCESS: JUNE 2015

		Residential	Commercial	Total
Appeals	GV ROLL 2012	130	36	166
	Supplementary 2		1	1
	Supplementary 4	1	1	2
	Balance	**131**	**38**	**169**
	Appeals Completed	-108	0	-108
	Balance Outstanding	**23**	**38**	**61**
10% Reviews	Balance Outstanding	796	1 805	2 601
	Finalized	769	92	861
	Balance Outstanding	**27**	**1713**	**1740**

To date a total of 169 valuation appeals were made of which 108 have been completed. Furthermore, property valuations that have changed by 10% or more will have to be submitted to the Appeals Board for consideration.

IRREGULAR EXPENDITURE INCURRED AS REPORTED BY THE DEPARTMENTS

In compliance with Section 32 of the MFMA, the irregular expenditure as reported by Units for the year ended 30 June 2015 is covered in a separate report to Council.

A number of interventions and monitoring controls with regard to Supply Chain Management processes have been introduced to reduce the incidence of irregular expenditure.

UNIT	Unaudited Outcome June 2015 (R)
Water and Sanitation	12 521 129
Information Management Unit	7 129 473
Community Participation	503 620
Internal Control & Business Systems	5 847
Cleansing & Solid waste	3 730 504
Human Settlement	31 318 805
City Hall Administration & Secretaries	1 381 000
Health	1 008 216
Park, Recreation & Culture	1 629 355
Electricity	47 858 949
Total	**107 086 897**

SERVICE DELIVERY PERFORMANCE ANALYSIS: SDBIP

A lower than anticipated service delivery performance is indicated in the table below for new access roads built and new water and electricity connections.

Main Areas: Service Delivery

Description	Annual Target	June 2015
Number of new housing units delivered	7 500	5 398
Number of new water connections	21 100	14 245
Number of new electricity connections	14 000	8 146
Number of lanes of new access roads built (km)	5,2	3,4
Number of sidewalks completed (km)	80	83,6
Number of gravel to asphalt road surfacing (km)	17	20,2

MUNICIPAL ENTITIES: ANNEXURE 3 (Pages 67-69)

A review of Council's two municipal entities, i.e. **USHAKA MARINE WORLD** and the **INTERNATIONAL CONVENTION CENTRE (ICC)** is reflected as Annexure 3 **(Pages 67-96)** hereafter.

The entities are indicating a 100% spend on their budget at this stage in the financial year.

Key statistical information in respect of the entities is as follows:

1. **Ushaka Marine World**

Footfalls

	YTD Actual June 2014	YTD Budget 2014/2015	YTD Actual June 2015	Percentage Decrease (%)
Admission	1 380 976	1 382 176	1 274 065	7,7%

Ushaka Performance Summary –June 2015

- Total admission for the month of June 2015 was 64 413 against the budget of 53 863. The admissions for the twelve month period was 1 274 065 and represents a decrease of approximately 7, 7% when compared to June 2014 (1 380 976).
- The following Functions were hosted for the month of June 2015:-

Event	Revenue (R)
De Tour Laender Special	125,459
Katts 21st Birthday	50,984
Spar Fun Day	45,757
SAA Gala Dinner	111,052
TOTAL	**333,252**

The revenue for June 2015 was R182,9 million against the budget of R196,4 million. The decrease is due to revenue being adversely affected as a result of the downturn in the economy resulting in low footfalls. Total expenditure as at 30 June 2015 of R177,9 million was R49,6 million below the budget of R227,5 million mainly due to savings realised in Staff Cost and Bulk Purchases.

2. Albert Luthuli International Conventional Centre (ICC)

Number of events held during June 2015 per market segment is as follows:

Market Segment	Month June 2015	YTD June 2015
Association	5	34
Private Functions	3	46
Government	2	85
Corporate	8	159
TOTAL	**18**	**324**

These 18 events are broken down further per type and sector as follows:

a) Event Type

Event Type Description	Month June 2015	YTD June 2015
Meetings/Seminars/Road shows/Film Shoot	2	66
Functions/Breakfast/Lunches/Banquet	5	128
Exhibition/Tradeshow	2	26
Conference	9	78
Concert	0	26
TOTAL	**18**	**324**

b) Sector

Sector	Month June 2015	YTD June 2015
International	2	37
National	16	287
TOTAL	**18**	**324**

ICC Monthly Performance Summary – June 2015

The most significant events were:

Events	Revenue (R'000)
POPCRU (Police and Prisons Civil Rights Union) 8th Congress	6,512
07th Southern African Aids Conference 2015	3,429
Youth In Business Summit	1,385
Kwa Zulu Natal Industrial Technology Exhibition – Kite 2015	920
SAB Miller Africa Conference 2015	559
Harlem Globetrotters Basketball South African Tour 2015	365
Wedding	283
Jacob Zuma Foundation Graduation Lunch	241
National Small Business Chamber – Trade Exhibition	144
University of KwaZulu-Natal (UKZN) Optometry Department Therapeutics Course	138
TOTAL	**13,976**

The ICC hosted a total of **18** events for the month of June 2015.

The revenue of R170,7 million was slightly higher than the budget of R167,7 million due to the centre being able to secure more events than it had anticipated. The operating expenditure of R156,1 million was lower than the budget of R156,3 million mainly due to the decrease in Depreciation & Asset Impairment.

MOSES MABHIDA STADIUM

Key statistical information in respect of the stadium is as follows:

Attractions Footfalls

Description	Month June 2015	YTD June 2015	YTD June 2014	Percentage Increase / (Decrease)
Sky Car	NIL	83,308	102,729	(18, 91%)
Stadium Tours	2,855	24,357	21,969	10,87%

Description	Month June 2015	YTD June 2015	YTD June 2014	Percentage Increase / (Decrease)
Adventure Walk	380	1,521	687	121,40%
Big Rush Spectator	99	3,307	4,174	(20, 77%)
Special Attraction	NIL	16,258	322	4,949,07%
Total:	**3,334**	**128,751**	**129,881**	**(0, 87%)**

Number of Events Held

Description	Month June 2015	YTD June 2015	YTD June 2014	Percentage Increase / (Decrease)
Non-Bowl Events	28	278	293	(5,12%)
Bowl Events	1	24	24	Nil
People's Park Events	9	73	58	25,86%
Total:	**38**	**375**	**375**	**Nil**

The Most Significant Event for the Month of June 2015 was:-

Event Description	Category
EMM Finance Training	Non- Bowl Event
EMARAS Continuous Development Seminar	Non- Bowl Event
Bafana Bafana vs Gambia	Bowl Event
Electric Carnival	People's Park Event
COGTA Meeting	Non- Bowl Event
Clinical Symposium	Non- Bowl Event

The revenue for June 2015 was R53, 5 million against the budget of R80 million. Total expenditure as at 30 June 2015 of R200, 9 million was R22 million below the budget of R223, 4million.

ORGANISATIONAL PEFORMANCE SCORECARD

The Organisational Performance Scorecard for the period ended 30 June 2015, which measures the municipality's performance in terms of the IDP's eight point plan of action, is covered in a separate report prepared by the Performance Management Department.

SERVICE DELIVERY PERFORMANCE ANALYSIS –SDBIP

The Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP) performance is covered in a separate report prepared by the Performance Management Department. However, departments have indicated that plans are in place to ensure that spend on capital projects is maximised. The actual performance against the key performance indicators and targets are monitored on a quarterly basis and corrective actions are put in place to address variances.

RECOMMENDATION

This Report which is submitted in compliance with Section 71 of the MFMA and in terms of Government Notice 32141 dated 17 April 2009, relating to the "Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act 2003, the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations", as at 30 June 2015, be considered.

KAY NAIDOO
SENIOR MANAGER: BUDGETS
Date: 2015-07-13

KRISH KUMAR
DEPUTY CITY MANAGER: FINANCE
Date: 16.07.2015

SANDILE MNGUNI
HEAD: CORPORATE ACCOUNTING
Date: 14/07/2015

SIBUSISO SITHOLE
CITY MANAGER
Date: 20/07/2015

CC: Finance & Procurement Committee
CC: EXCO
CC: MPAC

ANNEXURE 1

KEY DATA

Annexure 1

eThekwini Municipality

Monthly Comparative Statement

KEY DATA -PARENT MUNICIPALITY

JUNE 2015

FINANCIAL		Adjusted Budget 2014/2015	Unaudited Outcome 2014/2015
		Rm	Rm
CONSOLIDATED SUMMARY	*1*		
Total Income	*2*	29 837.8	30 686.4
Total Expenditure		29 837.8	25 092.3
Net Surplus/(Deficit) after Transfers - Forecast		0.0	5 594.1
R&G and SERVICES			
R&G			
Total Income		14 343.7	14 954.1
Total Expenditure		14 343.7	11 692.9
Net Surplus/(Deficit) after Transfers - Forecast		0.0	3 261.2
Electricity			
Total Income		11 063.9	10 884.5
Total Expenditure		11 063.9	9 323.3
Net Surplus/(Deficit) - Forecast		0.0	1 561.2
Water			
Total Income		4 076.5	4 490.2
Total Expenditure		4 076.5	3 646.3
Net Surplus/(Deficit) - Forecast		0.0	844.0
Housing			
Total Income		268.2	267.1
Total Expenditure		268.2	374.3
Net Surplus/(Deficit) - Forecast		0.0	(107.2)

1. CONSOLIDATED SUMMARY INCLUDES MARKET & AIRPORT

2. INCOME INCLUDES CAPITAL GRANTS RECEIVED

OPERATIONAL		Audited '2013/2014	Full Year Budget 2014/2015	Unaudited Outcome 2014/2015
New Connections				
Electricity		9 695	14 000	8 146
Water		14 310	21 100	14 245
% Loss in Distribution				
Electricity		5.8	6.1	6.1
Water		39.2	34.5	36.2
Cost of Loss in Distribution				
Electricity	Rm	446.4	458.0	458.4
Water	Rm	546.0	594.0	609.0
Supply Coverage %				
Electricity		95	95	95
Water		92	95	92

WORKING CAPITAL		Audited '2013/2014	Full Year Budget 2014/2015	Unaudited Outcome 2014/2015
DAYS CASH-ON-HAND		105	*90	94
LIQUIDITY RATIO (Cash & Invest. Only)		54.7%	70.6%	56.3%
Cash & Invest/ Current Liabilities				
GEARING RATIO		37.1%	37.4%	33.3%
Total Debt Outstanding / Total Income				
ACTUAL CASH & INVESTMENTS	Rm	6 093.9	5 705.0	5 885.8
TOTAL LOANS OUTSTANDING	Rm	10 253.6	10 392.8	10 231.7
			*TARGET	

DEBTORS		Audited '2013/2014	May 2015	Unaudited Outcome 2014/2015
Debtors Outstanding: Consumer (Main)				
Total	Rm	4 426.0	4 962.0	5 030.0
Rates	Rm	2 036.2	2 172.6	2 242.9
Electricity - Bulk	Rm	418.6	573.1	571.2
- Domestic	Rm	683.3	719.6	713.2
Water	Rm	1 288.0	1 496.7	1 502.8
Figures are stated prior to adjusting Debtors with provision for bad debts.				
No. of Days Outstanding:				
Rates		98	93	121
Electricity - Bulk		90	90	90
- Domestic		90	90	90
Water		161	160	171

Collection Rate: (%)	Audited '2013/2014	YTD May 2015	Unaudited Outcome 2014/2015
Rates Monthly and Annual (Combined)	100.48	97.30	97.12
Electricity - Bulk	102.19	100.72	101.84
- Domestic	110.28	110.73	111.00
Water	106.40	102.64	102.19

HUMAN RESOURCES	Audited '2013/2014	Adjusted Budget	Unaudited Outcome
	Rm	Rm	Rm
*Employee related costs	6 503.0	7 280.0	6 936.8
Employee costs as % of Operating Exp.	27.8	24.4	27.6
Number of Permanent employees	21 958	26 807	21 867
Number of Temporary Employees	1 749	1 404	2 117
Total Cost of Overtime	370.7	369.0	407.8
Total number of days sick leave	198 547		220 954
Average days sick leave	8.4		9.2
Total Leave Days Due	728 476		544 716

Employee related costs stated after capitalised costs

NOTE

INFORMATION REFLECTED ABOVE IS IN RESPECT OF THE PARENT MUNICIPALITY AND EXCLUDES MUNICIPAL ENTITIES

ANNEXURE 2

IN-YEAR BUDGET STATEMENT TABLES

ETH eThekwini - Table C1 Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement Summary - M12 June

Description	2013/14	Budget Year 2014/15							
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Financial Performance									
Property rates	5 452 688	5 481 368	5 521 968	496 902	6 465 661	5 581 973	883 688	16%	6 465 661
Service charges	13 076 734	14 790 650	14 790 650	1 118 855	14 792 243	14 522 941	269 302	2%	14 792 243
Investment revenue	334 874	491 385	497 232	39 689	379 907	466 400	(86 493)	-19%	379 907
Transfers recognised - operational	2 191 385	2 584 010	2 640 964	(16 393)	2 291 678	2 660 016	(368 338)	-14%	2 291 678
Other own revenue	3 367 831	3 377 962	3 344 142	115 756	3 283 514	3 975 143	(691 629)	-17%	3 283 514
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	**24 423 513**	**26 725 375**	**26 794 956**	**1 754 808**	**27 213 004**	**27 206 474**	**6 530**	**0%**	**27 213 004**
Employee costs	6 893 729	7 353 431	7 412 240	563 042	7 060 079	7 227 065	(166 986)	-2%	7 060 079
Remuneration of Councillors	94 721	93 026	93 026	8 346	98 849	101 581	(2 732)	-3%	98 849
Depreciation & asset impairment	1 685 333	1 990 225	1 998 044	159 787	1 922 513	1 917 840	4 673	0%	1 922 513
Finance charges	857 206	1 177 331	1 177 331	74 696	950 937	1 368 048	(417 111)	-30%	950 937
Materials and bulk purchases	7 895 243	8 522 864	8 522 226	898 523	8 263 786	8 462 579	(198 794)	-2%	8 263 786
Transfers and grants	166 133	205 214	200 629	14 796	184 666	212 994	(28 328)	-13%	184 666
Other expenditure	6 885 154	7 511 195	7 539 098	730 890	6 945 515	7 365 903	(420 388)	-6%	6 945 515
Total Expenditure	**24 477 520**	**26 853 285**	**26 942 593**	**2 450 081**	**25 426 344**	**26 656 010**	**(1 229 666)**	**-5%**	**25 426 344**
Surplus/(Deficit)	**(54 007)**	**(127 910)**	**(147 637)**	**(695 273)**	**1 786 661**	**550 465**	**1 236 196**	**225%**	**1 786 661**
Transfers recognised - capital	2 041 011	3 377 740	3 406 939	427 405	3 827 183	3 382 729	444 454	13%	3 827 183
Contributions & Contributed assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	**1 987 004**	**3 249 830**	**3 259 302**	**(267 868)**	**5 613 844**	**3 933 193**	**1 680 650**	**43%**	**5 613 844**
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	**1 987 004**	**3 249 830**	**3 259 302**	**(267 868)**	**5 613 844**	**3 933 193**	**1 680 650**	**43%**	**5 613 844**
Capital expenditure & funds sources									
Capital expenditure	**4 201 622**	**5 711 021**	**5 673 548**	**806 679**	**5 478 540**	**5 673 548**	**(195 008)**	**-3%**	**5 478 540**
Capital transfers recognised	1 915 454	3 377 740	3 406 939	427 405	3 827 183	3 382 729	444 454	13%	3 827 183
Public contributions & donations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Borrowing	1 500 000	1 000 000	1 000 000	103 641	1 000 000	1 000 000	–		1 000 000
Internally generated funds	**786 168**	**1 333 281**	**1 266 610**	**275 633**	**651 357**	**1 290 819**	**(639 462)**	**-50%**	**651 357**
Total sources of capital funds	**4 201 622**	**5 711 021**	**5 673 548**	**806 679**	**5 478 540**	**5 673 548**	**(195 008)**	**-3%**	**5 478 540**
Financial position									
Total current assets	13 163 816	12 999 432	12 172 435		14 142 051				14 142 051
Total non current assets	39 823 426	44 242 310	44 174 439		44 264 414				44 264 414
Total current liabilities	10 695 464	9 057 861	9 056 571		11 702 873				11 702 873
Total non current liabilities	12 775 090	12 631 338	12 631 338		12 864 664				12 864 664
Community wealth/Equity	**29 516 688**	**35 552 543**	**34 658 965**		**33 838 928**				**33 838 928**
Cash flows									
Net cash from (used) operating	5 041 836	5 277 879	4 869 356	(470 888)	4 798 878	6 401 616	(1 602 738)	-25%	4 798 878
Net cash from (used) investing	(4 111 416)	(5 676 732)	(5 639 260)	(806 749)	(6 288 322)	(5 630 912)	(657 410)	12%	(6 288 322)
Net cash from (used) financing	369 562	24 697	69 483	(120 074)	(106 575)	69 483	(176 058)	-253%	(106 575)
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end	**6 859 692**	**5 148 303**	**4 822 038**	**–**	**5 263 672**	**6 362 645**	**(1 098 973)**	**-17%**	**5 263 672**
Debtors & creditors analysis	**0-30 Days**	**31-60 Days**	**61-90 Days**	**91-120 Days**	**121-150 Dys**	**151-180 Dys**	**181 Dys-1 Yr**	**Over 1Yr**	**Total**
Debtors Age Analysis									
Total By Income Source	760 750	270 610	177 565	160 347	138 623	120 199	783 877	3 540 272	5 952 242
Creditors Age Analysis									
Total Creditors	1 159 580	66 238	321 930	63 688	137 429	588 429	975 316	–	3 312 610

ETH eThekwini - Table C2 Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (standard classification) - M12 June

Description	Ref	2013/14	Budget Year 2014/15							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1								%	
Revenue - Standard										
Governance and administration		**7 934 651**	**8 912 935**	**8 969 048**	**543 095**	**9 763 679**	**9 391 630**	372 049	4%	**9 763 679**
Executive and council		1 578	104 480	104 480	8 685	58 531	98 208	(39 676)	-40%	58 531
Budget and treasury office		7 691 450	8 555 653	8 611 766	515 108	9 521 893	9 017 529	504 364	6%	9 521 893
Corporate services		241 622	252 802	252 802	19 302	183 254	275 893	(92 638)	-34%	183 254
Community and public safety		**739 847**	**1 702 260**	**1 779 635**	**120 107**	**1 276 922**	**2 149 132**	(872 210)	-41%	**1 276 922**
Community and social services		43 541	198 586	273 398	8 425	73 060	296 815	(223 755)	-75%	73 060
Sport and recreation		94 987	131 793	121 793	18 670	160 019	121 146	38 873	32%	160 019
Public safety		256 026	127 387	134 850	6 829	95 644	137 641	(41 997)	-31%	95 644
Housing		248 105	1 163 244	1 168 343	82 868	901 409	1 520 096	(618 687)	-41%	901 409
Health		97 190	81 250	81 250	3 315	46 790	73 435	(26 645)	-36%	46 790
Economic and environmental services		**1 078 202**	**1 306 799**	**1 301 380**	**151 352**	**1 460 185**	**1 209 198**	250 987	21%	**1 460 185**
Planning and development		207 076	218 733	208 988	18 247	189 232	191 241	(2 009)	-1%	189 232
Road transport		867 902	1 075 311	1 075 311	132 996	1 268 630	1 001 629	267 001	27%	1 268 630
Environmental protection		3 224	12 755	17 081	110	2 323	16 328	(14 004)	-86%	2 323
Trading services		**16 254 917**	**17 720 509**	**17 690 550**	**1 333 476**	**18 083 306**	**17 413 514**	669 792	4%	**18 083 306**
Electricity		10 177 576	11 104 079	11 094 079	787 472	10 906 603	10 896 745	9 858	0%	10 906 603
Water		3 526 656	4 075 014	4 076 514	368 980	4 490 241	3 642 159	848 081	23%	4 490 241
Waste water management		1 730 345	1 662 091	1 640 633	133 359	1 797 791	1 914 700	(116 909)	-6%	1 797 791
Waste management		820 340	879 325	879 325	43 665	888 671	959 909	(71 238)	-7%	888 671
Other	4	**456 907**	**460 612**	**461 283**	**34 183**	**456 092**	**425 729**	**30 363**	**7%**	**456 092**
Total Revenue - Standard	2	**26 464 524**	**30 103 115**	**30 201 895**	**2 182 213**	**31 040 184**	**30 589 202**	**450 982**	**1%**	**31 040 184**
Expenditure - Standard										
Governance and administration		**3 455 114**	**3 619 149**	**3 661 839**	**266 452**	**2 883 272**	**3 776 414**	(893 142)	-24%	**2 883 272**
Executive and council		329 084	363 840	403 123	30 441	357 150	399 540	(42 390)	-11%	357 150
Budget and treasury office		1 800 423	1 724 690	1 715 415	112 555	1 133 442	1 788 169	(654 727)	-37%	1 133 442
Corporate services		1 325 608	1 530 618	1 543 301	123 455	1 392 680	1 588 706	(196 025)	-12%	1 392 680
Community and public safety		**5 216 652**	**4 618 749**	**4 703 463**	**346 087**	**4 325 367**	**4 635 404**	(310 037)	-7%	**4 325 367**
Community and social services		663 173	794 299	876 979	58 970	729 464	899 664	(170 200)	-19%	729 464
Sport and recreation		1 111 042	1 191 767	1 194 638	94 422	1 127 404	1 253 262	(125 858)	-10%	1 127 404
Public safety		1 562 284	1 505 243	1 505 824	104 489	1 265 747	1 528 602	(262 855)	-17%	1 265 747
Housing		1 512 755	847 133	850 527	57 229	822 265	665 347	156 918	24%	822 265
Health		367 398	280 307	275 495	30 976	380 487	288 529	91 959	32%	380 487
Economic and environmental services		**2 668 485**	**2 866 646**	**2 840 430**	**243 426**	**2 602 076**	**2 887 232**	(285 155)	-10%	**2 602 076**
Planning and development		745 039	851 461	837 508	76 631	744 845	906 828	(161 983)	-18%	744 845
Road transport		1 786 800	1 826 927	1 811 527	153 476	1 711 694	1 787 655	(75 960)	-4%	1 711 694
Environmental protection		136 646	188 259	191 395	13 319	145 537	192 749	(47 212)	-24%	145 537
Trading services		**12 611 333**	**15 149 001**	**15 149 256**	**1 567 470**	**15 115 530**	**14 812 965**	302 565	2%	**15 115 530**
Electricity		6 683 382	9 471 504	9 471 504	1 032 462	9 344 678	9 375 059	(30 381)	0%	9 344 678
Water		3 943 429	3 660 338	3 661 838	344 610	3 646 255	3 414 606	231 650	7%	3 646 255
Waste water management		1 061 089	1 137 835	1 136 590	108 081	1 135 768	1 131 441	4 328	0%	1 135 768
Waste management		923 432	879 325	879 325	82 316	988 829	891 860	96 969	11%	988 829
Other		**525 936**	**599 740**	**587 607**	**26 648**	**500 094**	**543 993**	**(43 899)**	**-8%**	**500 094**
Total Expenditure - Standard	3	**24 477 520**	**26 853 285**	**26 942 593**	**2 450 081**	**25 426 340**	**26 656 008**	**(1 229 668)**	**-5%**	**25 426 340**
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		**1 987 004**	**3 249 830**	**3 259 302**	**(267 868)**	**5 613 844**	**3 933 195**	**1 680 649**	**43%**	**5 613 844**

ETH eThekwini - Table C2 Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (standard classification) - M12 June

Description	Ref	2013/14	Budget Year 2014/15							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1								%	
Revenue - Standard										
Municipal governance and administration		**7 934 651**	**8 912 935**	**8 969 048**	**543 095**	**9 763 679**	**9 391 630**	372 049	4%	**9 763 679**
Executive and council		1 578	104 480	104 480	8 685	58 531	98 208	(39 676)	(0)	58 531
Mayor and Council		1 533	1 221	1 221	118	1 360	1 221	139	0	1 360
Municipal Manager		44	103 259	103 259	8 568	57 172	96 987	(39 815)	(0)	57 172
Budget and treasury office		7 691 450	8 555 653	8 611 766	515 108	9 521 893	9 017 529	504 364	0	9 521 893
Corporate services		241 622	252 802	252 802	19 302	183 254	275 893	(92 638)	(0)	183 254
Human Resources		11 276	12 860	12 860	0	7 761	12 860	(5 099)	(0)	7 761
Information Technology		28 242	22 647	22 647	4 850	27 458	22 647	4 811	0	27 458
Property Services		125 920	142 211	142 211	10 881	133 486	142 211	(8 724)	(0)	133 486
Other Admin		76 185	75 084	75 084	3 571	14 549	75 084	(60 535)	(0)	14 549
Community and public safety		**739 847**	**1 702 260**	**1 779 635**	**120 107**	**1 276 922**	**2 149 132**	**(872 210)**	**(0)**	**1 276 922**
Community and social services		**43 541**	**198 586**	**273 398**	**8 425**	**73 060**	**296 815**	**(223 755)**	**(0)**	**73 060**
Libraries and Archives		15 200	153 441	227 557	2 706	33 308	227 557	(194 248)	(0)	33 308
Museums & Art Galleries etc		5 463	18 136	18 833	247	3 207	18 833	(15 626)	(0)	3 207
Community halls and Facilities		5 890	5 483	5 483	3 296	16 866	5 483	11 384	0	16 866
Cemeteries & Crematoriums		11 308	15 653	15 653	1 237	12 877	15 653	(2 776)	(0)	12 877
Other Social		5 679	5 873	5 873	939	6 801	5 873	929	0	6 801
Sport and recreation		94 987	131 793	121 793	18 670	160 019	121 146	38 873	0	160 019
Public safety		**256 026**	**127 387**	**134 850**	**6 829**	**95 644**	**137 641**	**(41 997)**	**(0)**	**95 644**
Police		245 520	113 651	113 651	5 378	71 419	115 347	(43 927)	(0)	71 419
Fire		9 108	12 368	19 501	1 083	22 257	19 501	2 755	0	22 257
Other		1 398	1 368	1 698	368	1 968	1 698	270	0	1 968
Housing		**248 105**	**1 163 244**	**1 168 343**	**82 868**	**901 409**	**1 520 096**	**(618 687)**	**(0)**	**901 409**
Health		**97 190**	**81 250**	**81 250**	**3 315**	**46 790**	**73 435**	**(26 645)**	**(0)**	**46 790**
Clinics		2	10 904	10 904	2 390	13 697	10 904	2 794	0	13 697
Other		97 187	70 347	70 347	925	33 093	72 195	(39 102)	(0)	33 093
Economic and environmental services		**1 078 202**	**1 306 799**	**1 301 380**	**151 352**	**1 460 185**	**1 209 198**	**250 987**	**0**	**1 460 185**
Planning and development		**207 076**	**218 733**	**208 988**	**18 247**	**189 232**	**191 241**	**(2 009)**	**(0)**	**189 232**
Economic Development/Planning		161 581	136 722	140 973	12 739	137 213	156 131	(18 917)	(0)	137 213
Town Planning/Building enforcement		36 201	71 218	57 223	4 538	41 026	57 223	(16 197)	(0)	41 026
Licensing & Regulation		9 294	10 793	10 793	969	10 993	10 793	200	0	10 993
Road transport		**867 902**	**1 075 311**	**1 075 311**	**132 996**	**1 268 630**	**1 001 629**	**267 001**	**0**	**1 268 630**
Roads		281 557	73 600	73 600	53 838	292 421	73 600	218 821	0	292 421
Public Buses		1 678	840	840	462	1 334	840	494	0	1 334
Vehicle Licensing and Testing		39 170	35 510	35 510	3 073	38 069	35 510	2 558	0	38 069
Other		545 497	965 361	965 361	75 623	936 806	1 087 997	(151 191)	(0)	936 806
Environmental protection		**3 224**	**12 755**	**17 081**	**110**	**2 323**	**16 328**	**(14 004)**	**(0)**	**2 323**
Pollution Control		1 469	202	202	17	69	202	(133)	(0)	69
Biodiversity & Landscape		1 755	12 554	16 879	93	2 255	16 879	(14 624)	(0)	2 255
Trading services		**16 254 917**	**17 720 509**	**17 690 550**	**1 333 476**	**18 083 306**	**17 413 514**	**669 792**	**0**	**18 083 306**
Electricity		**10 177 576**	**11 104 079**	**11 094 079**	**787 472**	**10 906 603**	**10 896 745**	**9 858**	**0**	**10 906 603**
Electricity Distribution		10 154 096	11 073 940	11 063 940	786 070	10 884 481	10 866 605	17 876	0	10 884 481
Electricity Generation		23 480	30 140	30 140	1 402	22 121	30 140	(8 018)	(0)	22 121
Water		**3 526 656**	**4 075 014**	**4 076 514**	**368 980**	**4 490 241**	**3 642 159**	**848 081**	**0**	**4 490 241**
Water Distribution		3 526 656	4 075 014	4 076 514	368 980	4 490 241	3 642 159	848 081	0	4 490 241
Waste water management		**1 730 345**	**1 662 091**	**1 640 633**	**133 359**	**1 797 791**	**1 914 700**	**(116 909)**	**(0)**	**1 797 791**
Sewerage		1 728 733	1 662 067	1 640 109	133 348	1 797 478	1 914 177	(116 699)	(0)	1 797 478
Storm Water Management		1 613	24	524	11	313	524	(210)	(0)	313
Waste management		**820 340**	**879 325**	**879 325**	**43 665**	**888 671**	**959 909**	**(71 238)**	**(0)**	**888 671**
Solid Waste		820 340	879 325	879 325	43 665	888 671	959 909	(71 238)	(0)	888 671
Other		**456 907**	**460 612**	**461 283**	**34 183**	**456 092**	**425 729**	**30 363**	**0**	**456 092**
Air Transport		7 345	7 955	7 955	584	7 109	7 989	(880)	(0)	7 109
Tourism		1 108	733	733	34	1 553	733	821	0	1 553
Markets		89 650	88 477	88 477	7 585	93 656	88 477	5 179	0	93 656
ICC		174 878	162 328	167 725	16 337	170 788	167 725	3 063		170 788
USHAKA MARINE		183 926	201 120	196 394	9 642	182 986	196 394	(13 408)		182 986
Total Revenue - Standard	2	**26 464 524**	**30 103 115**	**30 201 895**	**2 182 213**	**31 040 184**	**30 589 202**	**450 982**	**0**	**31 040 184**

ETH eThekwini - Table C2 Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (standard classification) - M12 June

Expenditure - Standard										
Municipal governance and administration		**3 455 114**	**3 619 149**	**3 661 839**	**266 452**	**2 883 272**	**3 776 414**	**(893 142)**	**(0)**	**2 883 272**
Executive and council		329 084	363 840	403 123	30 441	357 150	399 540	(42 390)	(0)	357 150
Mayor and Council		268 977	255 070	295 690	24 660	294 978	292 107	2 871	0	294 978
Municipal Manager		60 107	108 770	107 433	5 782	62 172	107 433	(45 261)	(0)	62 172
Budget and treasury office		1 800 423	1 724 690	1 715 415	112 555	1 133 442	1 788 169	(654 727)	(0)	1 133 442
Corporate services		1 325 608	1 530 618	1 543 301	123 455	1 392 680	1 588 706	(196 025)	(0)	1 392 680
Human Resources		293 152	373 955	374 531	25 510	319 669	374 531	(54 862)	(0)	319 669
Information Technology		297 122	330 696	330 696	24 169	300 909	330 696	(29 787)	(0)	300 909
Property Services		171 920	205 647	204 667	18 825	163 923	204 667	(40 744)	(0)	163 923
Other Admin		563 413	620 321	633 407	54 951	608 179	633 407	(25 228)	(0)	608 179
Community and public safety		**5 216 652**	**4 618 749**	**4 703 463**	**346 087**	**4 325 367**	**4 635 404**	**(310 037)**	**(0)**	**4 325 367**
Community and social services		**663 173**	**794 299**	**876 979**	**58 970**	**729 464**	**899 664**	**(170 200)**	**(0)**	**729 464**
Libraries and Archives		234 739	295 999	372 232	19 190	245 927	372 232	(126 305)	(0)	245 927
Museums & Art Galleries etc		33 104	47 713	48 391	3 842	36 839	48 391	(11 552)	(0)	36 839
Community halls and Facilities		130 515	145 481	147 421	6 690	135 340	147 421	(12 080)	(0)	135 340
Cemeteries & Crematoriums		64 013	73 331	74 563	5 747	68 824	74 563	(5 739)	(0)	68 824
Other Social		200 802	231 776	234 371	23 501	242 533	234 371	8 161	0	242 533
Sport and recreation		1 111 042	1 191 767	1 194 638	94 422	1 127 404	1 253 262	(125 858)	(0)	1 127 404
Public safety		**1 562 284**	**1 505 243**	**1 505 824**	**104 489**	**1 265 747**	**1 528 602**	**(262 855)**	**(0)**	**1 265 747**
Police		974 362	838 345	838 255	72 436	873 834	838 255	35 579	0	873 834
Fire		284 879	314 220	313 520	25 296	299 796	313 520	(13 724)	(0)	299 796
Street Lighting		223 156	251 692	251 692	–	–	251 692	(251 692)	(0)	–
Other		79 887	100 986	102 357	6 757	92 118	102 357	(10 240)	(0)	92 118
Housing		**1 512 755**	**847 133**	**850 527**	**57 229**	**822 265**	**665 347**	**156 918**	**0**	**822 265**
Health		**367 398**	**280 307**	**275 495**	**30 976**	**380 487**	**288 529**	**91 959**	**0**	**380 487**
Clinics		258 246	135 704	140 806	21 896	271 657	140 806	130 851	0	271 657
Other		109 152	144 603	134 689	9 080	108 831	134 689	(25 858)	(0)	108 831
Economic and environmental services		**2 668 485**	**2 866 646**	**2 840 430**	**243 426**	**2 602 076**	**2 887 232**	**(285 155)**	**(0)**	**2 602 076**
Planning and development		**745 039**	**851 461**	**837 508**	**76 631**	**744 845**	**906 828**	**(161 983)**	**(0)**	**744 845**
Economic Development/Planning		364 447	376 184	383 440	43 145	341 760	383 440	(41 680)	(0)	341 760
Town Planning/Building enforcement		311 555	399 365	378 144	26 545	327 885	378 144	(50 259)	(0)	327 885
Licensing & Regulation		69 037	75 913	75 923	6 940	75 200	75 923	(724)	(0)	75 200
Road transport		**1 786 800**	**1 826 927**	**1 811 527**	**153 476**	**1 711 694**	**1 787 655**	**(75 960)**	**(0)**	**1 711 694**
Roads		1 048 818	1 022 186	1 006 786	94 063	1 030 119	1 006 786	23 333	0	1 030 119
Public Buses		234 961	268 541	268 541	19 330	230 365	268 541	(38 176)	(0)	230 365
Vehicle Licensing and Testing		15 716	19 846	19 846	1 512	15 668	19 846	(4 178)	(0)	15 668
Other		487 305	516 354	516 354	38 572	435 543	516 354	(80 811)	(0)	435 543
Environmental protection		**136 646**	**188 259**	**191 395**	**13 319**	**145 537**	**192 749**	**(47 212)**	**(0)**	**145 537**
Pollution Control		102 861	135 434	138 725	8 523	106 460	138 725	(32 266)	(0)	106 460
Biodiversity & Landscape		33 785	52 824	52 669	4 796	39 078	52 669	(13 592)	(0)	39 078
Trading services		**12 611 333**	**15 149 001**	**15 149 256**	**1 567 470**	**15 115 530**	**14 812 965**	**302 565**	**0**	**15 115 530**
Electricity		**6 683 382**	**9 471 504**	**9 471 504**	**1 032 462**	**9 344 678**	**9 375 059**	**(30 381)**	**(0)**	**9 344 678**
Electricity Distribution		6 663 126	9 448 267	9 448 267	1 029 996	9 323 331	9 351 822	(28 491)	(0)	9 323 331
Electricity Generation		20 256	23 237	23 237	2 466	21 347	23 237	(1 890)	(0)	21 347
Water		**3 943 429**	**3 660 338**	**3 661 838**	**344 610**	**3 646 255**	**3 414 606**	**231 650**	**0**	**3 646 255**
Water Distribution		3 941 564	3 656 640	3 658 140	341 442	3 609 046	3 410 908	198 138	0	3 609 046
Water Storage		1 865	3 698	3 698	3 168	37 209	3 698	33 512	0	37 209
Waste water management		**1 061 089**	**1 137 835**	**1 136 590**	**108 081**	**1 135 768**	**1 131 441**	**4 328**	**0**	**1 135 768**
Sewerage		911 529	992 604	990 879	94 750	987 595	990 879	(3 284)	(0)	987 595
Storm Water Management		123 652	117 899	118 379	10 764	122 213	118 379	3 834	0	122 213
Public Toilets		25 908	27 332	27 332	2 567	25 960	27 332	(1 372)	(0)	25 960
Waste management		**923 432**	**879 325**	**879 325**	**82 316**	**988 829**	**891 860**	**96 969**	**0**	**988 829**
Solid Waste		923 432	879 325	879 325	82 316	988 829	891 860	96 969	0	988 829
Other		**525 936**	**599 740**	**587 607**	**26 648**	**500 094**	**543 993**	**(43 899)**	**(0)**	**500 094**
Air Transport		6 592	7 242	7 242	731	6 061	7 242	(1 181)	(0)	6 061
Tourism		87 834	103 430	102 060	20 583	82 870	102 060	(19 190)	(0)	82 870
Markets		73 212	91 983	91 981	7 720	76 863	91 981	(15 119)	(0)	76 863
ICC		145 850	160 821	156 333	18 445	156 112	156 333	(221)	(0)	156 112
USHAKA MARINE		212 448	236 264	229 990	(20 859)	177 934	229 990	(52 056)	(0)	177 934
Total Expenditure - Standard	3	**24 477 520**	**26 853 285**	**26 942 593**	**2 450 081**	**25 426 340**	**26 656 008**	**(1 229 668)**	**(0)**	**25 426 340**
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		**1 987 004**	**3 249 830**	**3 259 302**	**(267 868)**	**5 613 844**	**3 933 195**	**1 680 649**	**0**	**5 613 844**

ETH eThekwini - Table C3 Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - M12 June

Vote Description	Ref	2013/14	Budget Year 2014/15							
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Office of the City Manager		262 137	277 623	278 963	21 329	197 250	330 504	(133 254)	-40.3%	197 250
Vote 2 - Finance		7 682 828	8 773 666	8 829 779	530 013	9 671 141	8 979 860	691 282	7.7%	9 671 141
Vote 3 - Governance		4 146	2 774	2 774	466	3 984	2 180	1 804	82.8%	3 984
Vote 4 - Corporate and Human Resources		11 276	12 860	12 860	0	7 761	9 514	(1 753)	-18.4%	7 761
Vote 5 - Economic Development and Planning		234 588	276 846	271 555	22 322	231 654	263 442	(31 788)	-12.1%	231 654
Vote 6 - Community and Emergency Services		163 364	344 014	416 289	28 990	252 889	407 457	(154 568)	-37.9%	252 889
Vote 7 - Human Settlements and Infrastructure		3 598 950	4 549 343	4 531 516	386 854	4 589 394	4 964 874	(375 480)	-7.6%	4 589 394
Vote 8 - Electricity		10 421 443	11 073 940	11 063 940	786 070	10 884 481	11 199 199	(314 717)	-2.8%	10 884 481
Vote 9 - Water		3 526 509	4 075 014	4 076 514	368 980	4 490 241	3 727 280	762 960	20.5%	4 490 241
Vote 10 - Formal Housing		114 183	268 177	268 177	3 952	267 066	269 500	(2 434)	-0.9%	267 066
Vote 11 - Markets		78 951	77 456	77 456	6 672	83 440	78 038	5 402	6.9%	83 440
Vote 12 - Airport		7 345	7 955	7 955	584	7 109	8 137	(1 028)	-12.6%	7 109
Vote 13 - Chief Albert Luthuli International Convertional Centre		174 878	162 328	167 725	16 337	170 788	156 187	14 601	9.3%	170 788
Vote 14 - uShaka Marine World		183 926	201 120	196 394	9 642	182 986	193 032	(10 046)	-5.2%	182 986
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Revenue by Vote	2	**26 464 524**	**30 103 115**	**30 201 895**	**2 182 213**	**31 040 184**	**30 589 204**	**450 980**	**1.5%**	**31 040 184**
Expenditure by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Office of the City Manager		1 516 421	1 396 299	1 429 694	124 231	1 373 971	1 276 858	97 113	7.6%	1 373 971
Vote 2 - Finance		1 882 771	2 465 863	2 452 610	166 794	1 815 024	2 994 366	(1 179 342)	-39.4%	1 815 024
Vote 3 - Governance		495 954	502 364	557 035	55 755	553 505	483 887	69 617	14.4%	553 505
Vote 4 - Corporate and Human Resources		319 812	410 857	411 433	27 843	349 566	367 205	(17 639)	-4.8%	349 566
Vote 5 - Economic Development and Planning		865 744	972 858	946 269	79 484	808 044	880 360	(72 317)	-8.2%	808 044
Vote 6 - Community and Emergency Services		2 288 800	2 460 510	2 547 648	201 961	2 415 104	2 307 433	107 671	4.7%	2 415 104
Vote 7 - Human Settlements and Infrastructure		5 187 897	4 491 875	4 456 211	398 219	4 377 442	5 097 645	(720 203)	-14.1%	4 377 442
Vote 8 - Electricity		7 350 456	9 699 959	9 699 959	1 029 996	9 323 331	9 288 917	34 414	0.4%	9 323 331
Vote 9 - Water		3 939 116	3 660 338	3 661 838	344 610	3 646 255	3 413 294	232 961	6.8%	3 646 255
Vote 10 - Formal Housing		219 524	326 501	324 796	17 172	374 309	94 720	279 589	295.2%	374 309
Vote 11 - Markets		46 132	61 535	61 534	5 671	49 480	56 865	(7 385)	-13.0%	49 480
Vote 12 - Airport		6 592	7 242	7 242	731	6 061	6 915	(854)	-12.3%	6 061
Vote 13 - Chief Albert Luthuli International Convertional Centre		145 850	160 821	156 333	18 445	156 112	156 387	(275)	-0.2%	156 112
Vote 14 - uShaka Marine World		212 448	236 264	229 990	(20 859)	177 934	231 156	(53 222)	-23.0%	177 934
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		–	–	–	27	202	–	202	#DIV/0!	202
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	**24 477 520**	**26 853 286**	**26 942 593**	**2 450 081**	**25 426 340**	**26 656 009**	**(1 229 669)**	**-4.6%**	**25 426 340**
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	**1 987 004**	**3 249 829**	**3 259 302**	**(267 868)**	**5 613 844**	**3 933 196**	**1 680 649**	**42.7%**	**5 613 844**

ETH eThekwini - Table C3 Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - A - M12 June

Vote Description	Ref	2013/14	Budget Year 2014/15							
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Office of the City Manager		**262 137**	**277 623**	**278 963**	**21 329**	**197 250**	**330 504**	(133 254)	-40%	**197 250**
1.1 - City Manager's Office		–	103 000	103 000	8 568	61 576	120 466	(58 889)	-49%	61 576
1.2 - Corporate GIS		27	500	–	–	190	–	190	#DIV/0!	190
1.3 - Audit		2		–	–	2	–	2	#DIV/0!	2
1.4 - Information Technology		28 242	22 647	22 647	4 850	27 458	22 647	4 811	21%	27 458
1.5 - Corporate Policy		2 344	1 315	3 155	109	2 500	3 155	(655)	-21%	2 500
1.6 - Ombudsperson & Investigations		2		–	–	0	–	0	#DIV/0!	0
1.7 - Legal Services		730	1 000	1 000	183	1 584	1 000	584	58%	1 584
1.8 - Performance Management		36		–	–	0	–	0	#DIV/0!	0
1.9 - Metropolitan Police		230 755	149 161	149 161	7 619	103 939	149 161	(45 222)	-30%	103 939
Vote 2 - Finance		**7 682 828**	**8 773 666**	**8 829 779**	**530 013**	**9 671 141**	**8 979 860**	691 282	8%	**9 671 141**
2.1 - Deputy City Manager		–		–	–	–	–	–		–
2.2 - Expenditure		41	39	39	9	315	39	276	714%	315
2.3 - Income		217 793	157 850	157 850	17 296	201 077	157 850	43 228	27%	201 077
2.4 - Finance and Major Projects		68 995	62 523	62 523	743	4 411	62 523	(58 112)	-93%	4 411
2.5 - Internal Control & Business Systems		6 067	3 722	3 722	95	3 494	3 722	(228)	-6%	3 494
2.6 - Real Estate		125 801	142 089	142 089	10 873	133 376	142 089	(8 713)	-6%	133 376
2.7 - City Fleet		3 878	10 850	10 850	3 184	7 742	10 850	(3 108)	-29%	7 742
2.8 - Durban Energy Office		718	6 000	20 707	641	5 835	21 385	(15 550)	-73%	5 835
2.9 - INK		–		–	–	–	–	–		–
2.10 - Bus Operations		1 678	840	840	462	1 334	840	494	59%	1 334
2.11 - Assessment Rates		4 597 054	5 368 199	5 408 799	486 759	6 326 311	5 408 799	917 512	17%	6 326 311
2.12 - Miscellaneous		2 653 478	3 014 138	3 014 944	9 568	2 980 904	3 014 944	(34 039)	-1%	2 980 904
2.13- Supply Chain Management		7 326	7 417	7 417	384	6 342	7 417	(1 075)	-14%	6 342
Vote 3 - Governance		**4 146**	**2 774**	**2 774**	**466**	**3 984**	**2 180**	1 804	83%	**3 984**
3.1 - Deputy City Manager		–		–	–	–	–	–		–
3.2 - City Hall Administration & City Secretariat		1 533	1 221	1 221	118	1 360	1 221	139	11%	1 360
3.3 - Communications		1 014		–	–	8	–	8	#DIV/0!	8
3.4 - Regional Centres		1 599	1 553	1 553	349	2 006	1 553	453	29%	2 006
3.5 - Community Participation & Action Support		–		–	–	–	–	–		–
3.6 - SDB		–		–	–	–	–	–		–
3.7 - International & Governance Relations		–		–	–	610	–	610	#DIV/0!	610
Vote 4 - Corporate and Human Resources		**11 276**	**12 860**	**12 860**	**0**	**7 761**	**9 514**	(1 753)	-18%	**7 761**
4.1 - Deputy City Manager		–		–	–	–	–	–		–
4.2 - Human Resources		14		–	0	5	–	5	#DIV/0!	5
4.3 - Skills Development		11 260	12 860	12 860	–	7 755	12 860	(5 105)	-40%	7 755
4.4 - Occupational Health and Safety		1		–	–	1	–	1	#DIV/0!	1
4.5 - Management Services and Org. Development		0		–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 5 - Economic Development and Planning		**234 588**	**276 846**	**271 555**	**22 322**	**231 654**	**263 442**	(31 788)	-12%	**231 654**
5.1 - Deputy City Manager		–		–	–	–	–	–		–
5.2 - Economic Development & Facilitation		77 344	100 511	96 422	12 389	106 563	111 580	(5 017)	-4%	106 563
5.3 - City Enterprises		1 738	733	733	34	2 799	733	2 067	282%	2 799
5.4 - Business Support		9 512	10 003	10 003	786	9 619	10 003	(384)	-4%	9 619
5.5 - Retail Markets		10 699	11 020	11 020	913	10 216	11 020	(804)	-7%	10 216
5.6 - Development Planning & Management		35 343	74 548	66 345	4 588	41 473	66 345	(24 872)	-37%	41 473
5.7 - Area Based Management		29	32	32	–	4	32	(27)	-86%	4
5.8 - Strategic Projects		99 923	80 000	87 000	3 612	60 979	87 000	(26 021)	-30%	60 979
Vote 6 - Community and Emergency Services		**163 364**	**344 014**	**416 289**	**28 990**	**252 889**	**407 457**	(154 568)	-38%	**252 889**
6.1 - Deputy City Manager		131		330	–	20	330	(310)	-94%	20
6.2 - Emergency Services		9 108	12 368	19 501	1 914	27 805	21 197	6 608	31%	27 805
6.3 - Disaster Management		1 398	1 368	1 368	368	1 968	1 368	600	44%	1 968
6.4 - Emergency Control Centre		–					–	–		–
6.5 - Security Management		–		–	–	0	–	0	#DIV/0!	0
6.6 - Health		98 658	81 452	81 452	2 426	40 811	81 452	(40 642)	-50%	40 811
6.7 - Parks, Recreation, Cemetries and Culture		54 068	248 825	313 638	24 281	182 285	341 664	(159 379)	-47%	182 285
Vote 7 - Human Settlements and Infrastructure		**3 598 950**	**4 549 343**	**4 531 516**	**386 854**	**4 589 394**	**4 964 874**	(375 480)	-8%	**4 589 394**
7.1 - Deputy City Manager		0	259	259	–	0	259	(259)	-100%	0
7.2 - Housing		135 486	895 067	900 166	78 916	634 343	1 028 779	(394 436)	-38%	634 343
7.3 - Engineering		345 623	117 124	116 156	59 596	347 967	127 767	220 200	172%	347 967
7.4 - eThekwini Transport Authority		545 497	965 361	965 361	69 928	898 814	1 076 386	(177 572)	-16%	898 814
7.5 - Sanitation		1 728 815	1 662 067	1 640 109	133 348	1 797 478	1 740 027	57 451	3%	1 797 478
7.6 - Cleansing and Solid Waste		820 039	879 325	879 325	43 665	888 671	879 325	9 347	1%	888 671
7.7 - Gas to Electricity		23 490	30 140	30 140	1 402	22 121	30 140	(8 018)	-27%	22 121
Vote 8 - Electricity		**10 421 443**	**11 073 940**	**11 063 940**	**786 070**	**10 884 481**	**11 199 199**	(314 717)	-3%	**10 884 481**
8.1 - Electricity		10 421 443	11 073 940	11 063 940	786 070	10 884 481	11 199 199	(314 717)	-3%	10 884 481
Vote 9 - Water		**3 526 509**	**4 075 014**	**4 076 514**	**368 980**	**4 490 241**	**3 727 280**	762 960	20%	**4 490 241**
9.1 - Water		3 526 509	4 075 014	4 076 514	368 980	4 490 241	3 727 280	762 960	20%	4 490 241
Vote 10 - Formal Housing		**114 183**	**268 177**	**268 177**	**3 952**	**267 066**	**269 500**	(2 434)	-1%	**267 066**
10.1 - Formal Housing		114 183	268 177	268 177	3 952	267 066	269 500	(2 434)	-1%	267 066
Vote 11 - Markets		**78 951**	**77 456**	**77 456**	**6 672**	**83 440**	**78 038**	5 402	7%	**83 440**
11.1 - Markets		78 951	77 456	77 456	6 672	83 440	78 038	5 402	7%	83 440
Vote 12 - Airport		**7 345**	**7 955**	**7 955**	**584**	**7 109**	**8 137**	(1 028)	-13%	**7 109**
12.1 - Airport		7 345	7 955	7 955	584	7 109	8 137	(1 028)	-13%	7 109
Vote 13 - Chief Albert Luthuli International Convertiona		**174 878**	**162 328**	**167 725**	**16 337**	**170 788**	**156 187**	14 601	9%	**170 788**
13.1 - ICC		174 878	162 328	167 725	16 337	170 788	156 187	14 601	9%	170 788
Vote 14 - uShaka Marine World		**183 926**	**201 120**	**196 394**	**9 642**	**182 986**	**193 032**	(10 046)	-5%	**182 986**
14.1 - uShaka Marine World		183 926	201 120	196 394	9 642	182 986	193 032	(10 046)	-5%	182 986
Total Revenue by Vote	2	**26 464 524**	**30 103 115**	**30 201 895**	**2 182 213**	**31 040 184**	**30 589 204**	450 980	1%	**31 040 184**

ETH eThekwini - Table C3 Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - A - M12 June

Expenditure by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Office of the City Manager		**1 516 421**	**1 396 299**	**1 429 694**	**124 231**	**1 373 971**	**1 276 858**	97 113	8%	**1 373 971**
1.1 - City Manager's Office		105 083	75 184	103 346	21 369	97 253	103 346	(6 093)	-6%	97 253
1.2 - Corporate GIS		15 636	21 045	20 545	830	17 632	20 545	(2 913)	-14%	17 632
1.3 - Audit		36 563	46 460	50 440	3 790	40 615	50 440	(9 825)	-19%	40 615
1.4 - Information Technology		297 123	330 696	330 696	24 169	300 909	330 696	(29 787)	-9%	300 909
1.5 - Corporate Policy		22 709	23 634	25 564	1 670	23 947	25 564	(1 618)	-6%	23 947
1.6 - Ombudsperson & Investigations		16 288	21 613	21 613	1 896	20 339	21 613	(1 275)	-6%	20 339
1.7 - Legal Services		73 289	72 455	72 449	6 641	70 682	72 449	(1 766)	-2%	70 682
1.8 - Performance Management		7 076	23 088	12 222	1 573	19 214	12 222	6 992	57%	19 214
1.9 - Metropolitan Police		938 034	782 122	782 032	62 292	783 381	782 032	1 348	0%	783 381
Vote 2 - Finance		**1 882 771**	**2 465 863**	**2 452 610**	**166 794**	**1 815 024**	**2 994 366**	(1 179 342)	-39%	**1 815 024**
2.1 - Deputy City Manager		13 226	13 163	13 163	2 071	11 669	13 163	(1 495)	-11%	11 669
2.2 - Expenditure		106 019	126 377	126 377	8 473	113 476	126 377	(12 901)	-10%	113 476
2.3 - Income		264 686	414 995	416 720	31 950	340 023	416 720	(76 697)	-18%	340 023
2.4 - Finance and Major Projects		120 004	121 320	121 320	7 922	149 918	121 320	28 597	24%	149 918
2.5 - Internal Control & Business Systems		58 552	69 904	69 904	5 604	60 869	69 904	(9 035)	-13%	60 869
2.6 - Real Estate		62 352	84 210	83 230	5 886	66 424	83 230	(16 807)	-20%	66 424
2.7 - City Fleet		255 405	300 574	300 574	25 557	270 854	300 574	(29 720)	-10%	270 854
2.8 - Durban Energy Office		12 041	16 585	16 819	1 774	11 970	16 819	(4 849)	-29%	11 970
2.9 - INK		5 062	6 716	6 581	1 142	4 861	6 581	(1 720)	-26%	4 861
2.10 - Bus Operations		234 961	268 541	268 541	19 330	230 365	268 541	(38 176)	-14%	230 365
2.11 - Assessment Rates		18 216	101 769	101 769	–	–	101 769	(101 769)	-100%	–
2.12 - Miscellaneous		681 531	871 454	856 453	52 928	498 158	856 453	(358 295)	-42%	498 158
2.13- Supply Chain Management		50 717	70 254	71 157	4 158	56 437	71 157	(14 720)	-21%	56 437
Vote 3 - Governance		**495 954**	**502 364**	**557 035**	**55 755**	**553 505**	**483 887**	69 617	14%	**553 505**
3.1 - Deputy City Manager		4 703	5 624	5 624	446	5 656	5 624	33	1%	5 656
3.2 - City Hall Administration & City Secretariat		268 337	255 070	295 690	24 660	294 978	295 690	(712)	0%	294 978
3.3 - Communications		60 421	49 125	61 325	10 732	56 710	61 325	(4 615)	-8%	56 710
3.4 - Regional Centres		84 161	88 308	87 104	7 207	86 221	87 104	(883)	-1%	86 221
3.5 - Community Participation & Action Support		66 653	87 713	90 850	10 984	95 958	90 850	5 109	6%	95 958
3.6 - SDB		3 861	6 959	6 877	651	5 097	6 877	(1 780)	-26%	5 097
3.7 - International & Governance Relations		7 818	9 567	9 567	1 077	8 885	9 567	(682)	-7%	8 885
Vote 4 - Corporate and Human Resources		**319 812**	**410 857**	**411 433**	**27 843**	**349 566**	**367 205**	(17 639)	-5%	**349 566**
4.1 - Deputy City Manager		8 659	16 683	16 683	795	10 526	16 683	(6 156)	-37%	10 526
4.2 - Human Resources		154 885	190 434	191 010	11 801	158 354	191 010	(32 657)	-17%	158 354
4.3 - Skills Development		100 442	131 175	131 175	10 116	119 291	131 175	(11 884)	-9%	119 291
4.4 - Occupational Health and Safety		33 690	47 053	47 053	3 228	37 557	47 053	(9 496)	-20%	37 557
4.5 - Management Services and Org. Development		22 136	25 512	25 512	1 903	23 838	25 512	(1 674)	-7%	23 838
Vote 5 - Economic Development and Planning		**865 744**	**972 858**	**946 269**	**79 484**	**808 044**	**880 360**	(72 317)	-8%	**808 044**
5.1 - Deputy City Manager		7 477	13 147	12 647	424	3 225	12 647	(9 422)	-74%	3 225
5.2 - Economic Development & Facilitation		88 009	124 266	117 975	8 507	93 590	117 975	(24 385)	-21%	93 590
5.3 - City Enterprises		58 529	155 505	154 135	18 346	129 738	154 135	(24 397)	-16%	129 738
5.4 - Business Support		142 081	73 089	73 089	6 719	72 308	73 089	(781)	-1%	72 308
5.5 - Retail Markets		27 080	30 448	30 448	2 050	27 383	30 448	(3 065)	-10%	27 383
5.6 - Development Planning & Management		197 546	266 718	247 790	18 666	212 316	247 790	(35 474)	-14%	212 316
5.7 - Area Based Management		8 810	15 153	13 153	887	9 042	13 153	(4 111)	-31%	9 042
5.8 - Strategic Projects		336 212	294 534	297 034	23 886	260 442	297 034	(36 592)	-12%	260 442
Vote 6 - Community and Emergency Services		**2 288 800**	**2 460 510**	**2 547 648**	**201 961**	**2 415 104**	**2 307 433**	107 671	5%	**2 415 104**
6.1 - Deputy City Manager		33 852	24 156	47 951	3 116	35 067	47 951	(12 884)	-27%	35 067
6.2 - Emergency Services		279 481	305 411	305 411	23 638	292 507	305 411	(12 903)	-4%	292 507
6.3 - Emergency Control Centre		–					–	–		–
6.4 - Disaster Management		89 301	93 137	93 137	9 553	88 349	93 137	(4 788)	-5%	88 349
6.5 - Security Management		68 402	76 064	76 064	10 905	122 740	76 064	46 676	61%	122 740
6.6 - Deputy City Manager		–	48 071	24 386	–	–	24 386	(24 386)	-100%	–
6.7 - Health		453 013	397 467	395 796	38 101	468 751	395 796	72 955	18%	468 751
6.8 - Parks, Recreation, Cemetries and Culture		1 364 752	1 516 204	1 604 903	116 646	1 407 689	1 604 903	(197 214)	-12%	1 407 689
Vote 7 - Human Settlements and Infrastructure		**5 187 897**	**4 491 875**	**4 456 211**	**398 219**	**4 377 442**	**5 097 645**	(720 203)	-14%	**4 377 442**
7.1 - Deputy City Manager		5 852	20 401	13 545	173	5 403	13 545	(8 142)	-60%	5 403
7.2 - Housing		1 327 430	520 632	525 730	40 058	447 956	525 730	(77 775)	-15%	447 956
7.3 - Engineering		1 491 538	1 509 978	1 471 067	137 133	1 461 989	1 471 067	(9 078)	-1%	1 461 989
7.4 - eThekwini Transport Authority		495 985	527 424	527 424	39 925	446 127	527 424	(81 297)	-15%	446 127
7.5 - Sanitation		923 411	1 010 878	1 009 303	96 148	1 005 790	1 009 303	(3 513)	0%	1 005 790
7.6 - Cleansing and Solid Waste		923 425	879 325	879 325	82 316	988 829	879 325	109 505	12%	988 829
7.7 - Gas to Electricity		20 256	23 237	23 237	2 466	21 347	23 237	(1 890)	-8%	21 347
Vote 8 - Electricity		**7 350 456**	**9 699 959**	**9 699 959**	**1 029 996**	**9 323 331**	**9 288 917**	34 414	0%	**9 323 331**
8.1 - Electricity		7 350 456	9 699 959	9 699 959	1 029 996	9 323 331	9 288 917	34 414	0%	9 323 331
Vote 9 - Water		**3 939 116**	**3 660 338**	**3 661 838**	**344 610**	**3 646 255**	**3 413 294**	232 961	7%	**3 646 255**
9.1 - Water		3 939 116	3 660 338	3 661 838	344 610	3 646 255	3 413 294	232 961	7%	3 646 255
Vote 10 - Formal Housing		**219 524**	**326 501**	**324 796**	**17 172**	**374 309**	**94 720**	279 589	295%	**374 309**
10.1 - Formal Housing		219 524	326 501	324 796	17 172	374 309	94 720	279 589	295%	374 309
Vote 11 - Markets		**46 132**	**61 535**	**61 534**	**5 671**	**49 480**	**56 865**	(7 385)	-13%	**49 480**
11.1 - Markets		46 132	61 535	61 534	5 671	49 480	56 865	(7 385)	-13%	49 480
Vote 12 - Airport		**6 592**	**7 242**	**7 242**	**731**	**6 061**	**6 915**	(854)	-12%	**6 061**
12.1 - Airport		6 592	7 242	7 242	731	6 061	6 915	(854)	-12%	6 061
Vote 13 - Chief Albert Luthuli International Convertiona		**145 850**	**160 821**	**156 333**	**18 445**	**156 112**	**156 387**	(275)	0%	**156 112**
13.1 - ICC		145 850	160 821	156 333	18 445	156 112	156 387	(275)	0%	156 112
Vote 14 - uShaka Marine World		**212 448**	**236 264**	**229 990**	**(20 859)**	**177 934**	**231 156**	(53 222)	-23%	**177 934**
14.1 - uShaka Marine World		212 448	236 264	229 990	(20 859)	177 934	231 156	(53 222)	-23%	177 934
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	**24 477 520**	**26 853 286**	**26 942 593**	**2 450 081**	**25 426 340**	**26 656 009**	**(1 229 669)**	**(0)**	**25 426 340**
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	**1 987 004**	**3 249 829**	**3 259 302**	**(267 868)**	**5 613 844**	**3 933 196**	**1 680 649**	**0**	**5 613 844**

ETH eThekwini - Table C4 Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - M12 June

Description	Ref	2013/14	Budget Year 2014/15							
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Revenue By Source										
Property rates		5 308 509	5 352 283	5 392 883	486 759	6 326 311	5 488 563	837 749	15%	6 326 311
Property rates - penalties & collection charges		144 180	129 085	129 085	10 143	139 350	93 411	45 939	49%	139 350
Service charges - electricity revenue		9 444 493	10 477 612	10 477 612	731 439	10 331 044	10 373 601	(42 558)	0%	10 331 044
Service charges - water revenue		2 295 911	2 879 423	2 879 423	259 280	2 949 023	2 744 786	204 237	7%	2 949 023
Service charges - sanitation revenue		726 846	776 193	776 193	69 002	799 796	754 336	45 460	6%	799 796
Service charges - refuse revenue		447 621	513 927	513 927	43 826	522 131	506 716	15 415	3%	522 131
Service charges - other		161 863	143 495	143 495	15 309	190 250	143 502	46 748	33%	190 250
Rental of facilities and equipment		532 028	451 237	451 237	35 594	433 148	455 075	(21 927)	-5%	433 148
Interest earned - external investments		334 874	491 385	497 232	39 689	379 907	466 400	(86 493)	-19%	379 907
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		143 037	114 629	114 629	16 201	181 032	104 213	76 818	74%	181 032
Dividends received		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Fines		248 511	113 756	113 756	4 434	68 130	117 466	(49 336)	-42%	68 130
Licences and permits		30 542	25 094	25 094	2 481	30 291	36 694	(6 403)	-17%	30 291
Agency services		10 795	12 744	12 744	816	10 229	8 631	1 599	19%	10 229
Transfers recognised - operational		2 191 385	2 584 010	2 640 964	(16 393)	2 291 678	2 660 016	(368 338)	-14%	2 291 678
Other revenue		2 385 180	2 626 212	2 592 393	56 016	2 554 447	3 209 809	(655 361)	-20%	2 554 447
Gains on disposal of PPE		17 739	34 289	34 289	213	6 237	43 255	(37 018)	-86%	6 237
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		**24 423 513**	**26 725 375**	**26 794 956**	**1 754 808**	**27 213 004**	**27 206 474**	**6 530**	**0%**	**27 213 004**
Expenditure By Type										
Employee related costs		6 893 729	7 353 431	7 412 240	563 042	7 060 079	7 227 065	(166 986)	-2%	7 060 079
Remuneration of councillors		94 721	93 026	93 026	8 346	98 849	101 581	(2 732)	-3%	98 849
Debt impairment		1 618 726	569 329	569 329	32 896	340 890	588 127	(247 237)	-42%	340 890
Depreciation & asset impairment		1 685 333	1 990 225	1 998 044	159 787	1 922 513	1 917 840	4 673	0%	1 922 513
Finance charges		857 206	1 177 331	1 177 331	74 696	950 937	1 368 048	(417 111)	-30%	950 937
Bulk purchases		7 839 588	8 520 259	8 519 622	898 010	8 259 164	8 453 226	(194 062)	-2%	8 259 164
Other materials		55 655	2 604	2 604	513	4 621	9 353	(4 732)	-51%	4 621
Contracted services		3 340 788	3 713 755	3 740 191	394 327	3 831 015	3 378 750	452 265	13%	3 831 015
Transfers and grants		166 133	205 214	200 629	14 796	184 666	212 994	(28 328)	-13%	184 666
Other expenditure		1 924 984	3 227 845	3 229 292	303 384	2 772 391	3 398 406	(626 015)	-18%	2 772 391
Loss on disposal of PPE		656	265	285	283	1 218	619	599	97%	1 218
Total Expenditure		**24 477 520**	**26 853 285**	**26 942 593**	**2 450 081**	**25 426 344**	**26 656 010**	**(1 229 666)**	**-5%**	**25 426 344**
Surplus/(Deficit)		**(54 007)**	**(127 910)**	**(147 637)**	**(695 273)**	**1 786 661**	**550 465**	**1 236 196**	**0**	**1 786 661**
Transfers recognised - capital		2 041 011	3 377 740	3 406 939	427 405	3 827 183	3 382 729	444 454	**0**	3 827 183
Contributions recognised - capital								–		
Contributed assets								–		
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		**1 987 004**	**3 249 830**	**3 259 302**	**(267 868)**	**5 613 844**	**3 933 193**			**5 613 844**
Taxation								–		
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		**1 987 004**	**3 249 830**	**3 259 302**	**(267 868)**	**5 613 844**	**3 933 193**			**5 613 844**
Attributable to minorities										
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		**1 987 004**	**3 249 830**	**3 259 302**	**(267 868)**	**5 613 844**	**3 933 193**			**5 613 844**
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate										
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		**1 987 004**	**3 249 830**	**3 259 302**	**(267 868)**	**5 613 844**	**3 933 193**			**5 613 844**

ETH eThekwini - Table C5 Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, standard classification and funding - M12 June

Vote Description	Ref	2013/14	Budget Year 2014/15							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1								%	
Multi-Year expenditure appropriation	2									
Vote 1 - Office of the City Manager		133 808	260 111	289 411	31 581	171 807	289 411	(117 604)	-41%	171 807
Vote 2 - Finance		102 966	126 700	110 892	8 672	76 431	110 892	(34 461)	-31%	76 431
Vote 3 - Governance		7 265	18 144	13 630	400	2 982	13 630	(10 648)	-78%	2 982
Vote 4 - Corporate and Human Resources		4 468	500	460	1 355	2 606	460	2 146	467%	2 606
Vote 5 - Economic Development and Planning		147 019	157 952	168 180	7 813	67 658	168 180	(100 522)	-60%	67 658
Vote 6 - Community and Emergency Services		122 504	274 659	292 898	32 593	149 113	292 898	(143 785)	-49%	149 113
Vote 7 - Human Settlements and Infrastructure		2 314 477	3 083 096	3 050 968	484 010	3 616 609	3 050 968	565 641	19%	3 616 609
Vote 8 - Electricity		526 070	666 942	666 942	103 793	496 968	666 942	(169 974)	-25%	496 968
Vote 9 - Water		812 951	814 850	814 850	84 776	741 648	814 850	(73 202)	-9%	741 648
Vote 10 - Formal Housing		655	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 11 - Markets		3 746	2 880	2 680	–	–	2 680	(2 680)	-100%	–
Vote 12 - Airport		600	–	384	–	–	384	(384)	-100%	–
Vote 13 - Chief Albert Luthuli International Convertional Centre		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 14 - uShaka Marine World		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Capital Multi-year expenditure	4,7	**4 176 529**	**5 405 834**	**5 411 294**	**754 993**	**5 325 822**	**5 411 294**	**(85 472)**	**-2%**	**5 325 822**
Single Year expenditure appropriation	2									
Vote 1 - Office of the City Manager		–	5 500	6 000	2 330	8 850	6 000	2 850	48%	8 850
Vote 2 - Finance		–	53 968	53 968	9 170	20 169	53 968	(33 799)	-63%	20 169
Vote 3 - Governance		–	11 936	10 136	6 992	10 076	10 136	(60)	-1%	10 076
Vote 4 - Corporate and Human Resources		–	15 200	11 040	291	4 734	11 040	(6 306)	-57%	4 734
Vote 5 - Economic Development and Planning		–	8 365	8 365	12 944	30 948	8 365	22 583	270%	30 948
Vote 6 - Community and Emergency Services		–	18 100	18 100	582	705	18 100	(17 395)	-96%	705
Vote 7 - Human Settlements and Infrastructure		–	54 709	54 709	7 127	27 182	54 709	(27 527)	-50%	27 182
Vote 8 - Electricity		–	11 915	11 915	1 151	10 065	11 915	(1 850)	-16%	10 065
Vote 9 - Water		–	27 350	27 350	3 259	10 306	27 350	(17 044)	-62%	10 306
Vote 10 - Formal Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 11 - Markets		–	200	200	178	458	200	258	129%	458
Vote 12 - Airport		–	–	–	117	266	–	266	#DIV/0!	266
Vote 13 - Chief Albert Luthuli International Convertional Centre		9 788	85 993	48 520	2 325	18 974	48 520	(29 546)	-61%	18 974
Vote 14 - uShaka Marine World		15 305	11 951	11 951	5 220	9 985	10 360	(375)	-4%	9 985
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		–	–	–	–	–	1 591	(1 591)	-100%	–
Total Capital single-year expenditure	4	25 093	305 187	262 254	51 686	152 718	262 254	**(109 536)**	**-42%**	152 718
Total Capital Expenditure		**4 201 622**	**5 711 021**	**5 673 548**	**806 679**	**5 478 540**	**5 673 548**	**(195 008)**	**-3%**	**5 478 540**
Capital Expenditure - Standard Classification										
Governance and administration		**248 507**	**492 059**	**331 453**	**53 064**	**218 438**	**331 453**	(113 015)	-34%	**218 438**
Executive and council		133 808	295 691	23 766	7 392	13 057	23 766	(10 709)	-45%	13 057
Budget and treasury office		102 966	180 668	164 860	17 842	96 600	164 860	(68 260)	-41%	96 600
Corporate services		11 733	15 700	142 828	27 830	108 781	142 828	(34 047)	-24%	108 781
Community and public safety		**187 188**	**1 000 346**	**1 026 668**	**112 511**	**1 626 602**	**1 026 668**	599 934	58%	**1 626 602**
Community and social services		46 160	154 387	168 461	13 822	56 346	168 461	(112 115)	-67%	56 346
Sport and recreation		45 674	22 994	22 994	9 092	25 706	22 994	2 712	12%	25 706
Public safety		4 696	88 898	100 837	10 093	51 506	100 837	(49 331)	-49%	51 506
Housing		64 684	707 587	707 587	77 971	1 474 546	707 587	766 959	108%	1 474 546
Health		25 974	26 480	26 789	1 533	18 498	26 789	(8 291)	-31%	18 498
Economic and environmental services		**1 430 551**	**1 796 930**	**1 790 320**	**301 832**	**1 617 833**	**1 791 911**	(174 078)	-10%	**1 617 833**
Planning and development		147 619	169 397	200 282	28 054	183 433	200 282	(16 849)	-8%	183 433
Road transport		1 282 932	1 627 533	1 590 038	273 778	1 434 400	1 590 038	(155 638)	-10%	1 434 400
Environmental protection				–		–	1 591	(1 591)	-100%	–
Trading services		**2 306 537**	**2 323 742**	**2 461 756**	**331 549**	**1 986 250**	**2 461 756**	(475 506)	-19%	**1 986 250**
Electricity		531 463	678 857	678 857	104 944	507 033	678 857	(171 824)	-25%	507 033
Water		812 951	842 200	842 200	88 035	751 954	842 200	(90 246)	-11%	751 954
Waste water management		822 062	700 750	845 851	124 407	662 496	845 851	(183 355)	-22%	662 496
Waste management		140 062	101 935	94 848	14 163	64 767	94 848	(30 081)	-32%	64 767
Other		28 839	97 944	63 351	7 723	29 417	61 760	(32 343)	-52%	29 417
Total Capital Expenditure - Standard Classification	3	**4 201 622**	**5 711 021**	**5 673 548**	**806 679**	**5 478 540**	**5 673 548**	**(195 008)**	**-3%**	**5 478 540**
Funded by:										
National Government		1 844 485	2 590 694	2 601 095	365 746	2 559 516	2 591 357	(31 841)	-1%	2 559 516
Provincial Government		67 061	772 846	787 318	62 580	1 265 615	772 846	492 769	64%	1 265 615
District Municipality				–		–		–		–
Other transfers and grants		3 908	14 200	18 526	(921)	2 052	18 526	(16 474)	-89%	2 052
Transfers recognised - capital		**1 915 454**	**3 377 740**	**3 406 939**	**427 405**	**3 827 183**	**3 382 729**	**444 454**	**13%**	**3 827 183**
Public contributions & donations	5	–		–	–	–	–	–		–
Borrowing	6	1 500 000	1 000 000	1 000 000	103 641	1 000 000	1 000 000	–		1 000 000
Internally generated funds		786 168	1 333 281	1 266 610	275 633	651 357	1 290 819	(639 462)	-50%	651 357
Total Capital Funding		**4 201 622**	**5 711 021**	**5 673 548**	**806 679**	**5 478 540**	**5 673 548**	**(195 008)**	**-3%**	**5 478 540**

References

1. Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3).

2. Include capital component of PPP unitary payment

3. Capital expenditure by standard classification must reconcile to the total of multi-year and single year appropriations

4. Include expenditure on investment property, intangible and biological assets

5. Must reconcile to Monthly Budget Statement Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

6. Include finance leases and PPP capital funding component of unitary payment - total borrowing/repayments to reconcile to changes in Table SA17

ETH eThekwini - Table C5 Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, standard classification and funding - A - M12 June

Vote Description	Ref	2013/14	Budget Year 2014/15							
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote										
Expenditure of multi-year capital appropriation	1									
Vote 1 - Office of the City Manager		**133 808**	**260 111**	**289 411**	**31 581**	**171 807**	**289 411**	**(117 604)**	**-41%**	**171 807**
1.1 - City Manager's Office		45	156 000	156 000	6 362	76 979	156 000	(79 021)	-51%	76 979
1.2 - Corporate GIS		193	–	–		–	–	–		–
1.3 - Audit		990	600	2 403		–	2 403	(2 403)	-100%	–
1.4 - Information Technology		128 579	88 560	122 260	23 408	92 094	122 260	(30 166)	-25%	92 094
1.5 - Corporate Policy		225	–	–		–	–	–		–
1.6 - Ombudsperson & Investigations		289	–	644		–	644	(644)	-100%	–
1.7 - Legal Services		57	–	110		–	110	(110)	-100%	–
1.8 - Performance Management		192	–	500	1 365	2 237	500	1 737	347%	2 237
1.9 - Metropolitan Police		3 239	14 951	7 493	446	497	7 493	(6 996)	-93%	497
Vote 2 - Finance		**102 966**	**126 700**	**110 892**	**8 672**	**76 431**	**110 892**	(34 461)	-31%	**76 431**
2.1 - Deputy City Manager		176	–	–		–	–	–		–
2.2 - Expenditure		429	–	–		–	–			–
2.3 - Income		40 487	52 000	49 192	377	49 355	49 192			49 355
2.4 - Finance and Major Projects		29	–	–		–	–			–
2.5 - Internal Control & Business Systems		1 330	–	–		–	–			–
2.6 - Real Estate		3 686	4 500	4 500	–	6	4 500			6
2.7 - City Fleet		55 510	70 200	57 200	8 295	27 070	57 200			27 070
2.8 - Durban Energy Office		93	–	–		–	–	–		–
2.9 - INK			–	–		–	–	–		–
2.10 - Bus Operations		251	–	–		–	–	–		–
2.10 - Assessment Rates			–	–		–	–	–		–
2.11 - Miscellaneous			–	–		–	–	–		–
2.12 - Supply Chain Management		974	–	–		–	–	–		–
Vote 3 - Governance		**7 265**	**18 144**	**13 630**	**400**	**2 982**	**13 630**	(10 648)	-78%	**2 982**
3.1 - Deputy City Manager			–	–		–	–	–		–
3.2 - City Hall Administration & City Secretariat		4 761	8 144	7 344	400	1 352	7 344	(5 992)	-82%	1 352
3.3 - Communications		232	–	–		–	–	–		–
3.4 - Regional Centres		1 255	10 000	6 286	–	126	6 286	(6 160)	-98%	126
3.5 - Community Participation & Action Support		875	–	–	–	1 504	–	1 504	#DIV/0!	1 504
3.6 - SDB			–	–		–	–	–		–
3.7 - International & Governance Relations		141	–	–		–	–	–		–
Vote 4 - Corporate and Human Resources		**4 468**	**500**	**460**	**1 355**	**2 606**	**460**	2 146	467%	**2 606**
4.1 - Deputy City Manager		45	–	–		–	–	–		–
4.2 - Human Resources		3 480	–	–	1 355	2 606	–	2 606	#DIV/0!	2 606
4.3 - Skills Development		251	500	460		–	460	(460)	-100%	–
4.4 - Occupational Health and Safety		618	–	–		–	–	–		–
4.5 - Management Services and Org. Development		74	–	–		–	–	–		–
Vote 5 - Economic Development and Planning		**147 019**	**157 952**	**168 180**	**7 813**	**67 658**	**168 180**	(100 522)	-60%	**67 658**
5.1 - Deputy City Manager		35	–	–		–	–	–		–
5.2 - Economic Development & Facilitation		106 135	58 357	63 073	4 215	46 941	63 073	(16 132)	-26%	46 941
5.3 - City Enterprises		70	1 170	1 170		–	1 170	(1 170)	-100%	–
5.4 - Business Support		1 135	6 500	6 555	263	493	6 555	(6 062)	-92%	493
5.5 - Retail Markets		1 600	540	726	181	1 041	726	315	43%	1 041
5.6 - Development Planning & Management		5 849	26 507	32 020	2 250	4 721	32 020	(27 299)	-85%	4 721
5.7 - Area Based Management		1 906	22 178	22 178	162	11 063	22 178	(11 115)	-50%	11 063
5.8 - Strategic Projects		30 290	42 700	42 459	742	3 399	42 459	(39 060)	-92%	3 399
Vote 6 - Community and Emergency Services		**122 504**	**274 659**	**292 898**	**32 593**	**149 113**	**292 898**	(143 785)	-49%	**149 113**
6.1 - Deputy City Manager		233	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
6.2 - Emergency Services		31 666	37 257	37 257	2 156	22 746	37 257	(14 511)	-39%	22 746
6.3 - Disaster Management		4 696	–	–		–	–	–		–
6.4 - Emergency Control Centre		14 204	44 041	44 041	5 632	21 294	44 041	(22 747)	-52%	21 294
6.5 - Security Management		57	5 000	8 856	691	4 961	8 856	(3 895)	-44%	4 961
6.6 - Health		25 974	26 480	26 480	1 533	18 498	26 480	(7 982)	-30%	18 498
6.7 - Parks, Recreation, Cemetries and Culture		45 674	161 881	176 263	22 581	81 614	176 263	(94 649)	-54%	81 614
Vote 7 - Human Settlements and Infrastructure		**2 314 477**	**3 083 096**	**3 050 968**	**484 010**	**3 616 609**	**3 050 968**	565 641	19%	**3 616 609**
7.1 - Deputy City Manager		233	–	–		–	–	–		–
7.2 - Housing		64 029	707 587	714 455	77 971	1 474 546	714 455	760 091	106%	1 474 546
7.3 - Engineering		986 517	688 421	785 824	106 118	699 415	785 824	(86 409)	-11%	699 415
7.4 - eThekwini Transport Authority		296 182	934 638	805 326	182 944	855 310	805 326	49 984	6%	855 310
7.5 - Sanitation		822 062	691 750	691 750	108 087	542 015	691 750	(149 735)	-22%	542 015
7.6 - Cleansing and Solid Waste		140 062	50 750	43 663	7 261	38 161	43 663	(5 502)	-13%	38 161
7.7 - Gas to Electricity		5 392	9 950	9 950	1 629	7 162	9 950	(2 788)	-28%	7 162
Vote 8 - Electricity		**526 070**	**666 942**	**666 942**	**103 793**	**496 968**	**666 942**	(169 974)	-25%	**496 968**
8.1 - Electricity		526 070	666 942	666 942	103 793	496 968	666 942	(169 974)	-25%	496 968
Vote 9 - Water		**812 951**	**814 850**	**814 850**	**84 776**	**741 648**	**814 850**	(73 202)	-9%	**741 648**
9.1 - Water		812 951	814 850	814 850	84 776	741 648	814 850	(73 202)	-9%	741 648
Vote 10 - Formal Housing		**655**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–		**–**
10.1 - Formal Housing		655						–		–
Vote 11 - Markets		**3 746**	**2 880**	**2 680**	**–**	**–**	**2 680**	(2 680)	-100%	**–**
11.1 - Markets		3 746	2 880	2 680	–	–	2 680	(2 680)	-100%	–
Vote 12 - Airport		**600**	**–**	**384**	**–**	**–**	**384**	(384)	-100%	**–**
12.1 - Airport		600	–	384		–	384	(384)	-100%	–
Vote 13 - Chief Albert Luthuli International Convertional C		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–		**–**
13.1 - ICC								–		–
Vote 14 - uShaka Marine World		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–		**–**
14.1 - uShaka Marine World								–		–
Total multi-year capital expenditure		**4 176 529**	**5 405 834**	**5 411 294**	**754 993**	**5 325 822**	**5 411 294**	(85 472)	-2%	**5 325 822**

ETH eThekwini - Table C5 Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, standard classification and funding - A - M12 June

Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote										
Expenditue of single-year capital appropriation	1							–		
Vote 1 - Office of the City Manager		**–**	**5 500**	**6 000**	**2 330**	**8 850**	**6 000**	2 850	48%	**8 850**
1.1 - City Manager's Office				–		–	–	–		–
1.2 - Corporate GIS				–		–	–	–		–
1.3 - Audit				–	1 552	2 425	–	2 425	#DIV/0!	2 425
1.4 - Information Technology			5 500	5 410	711	6 339	5 410	929	17%	6 339
1.5 - Corporate Policy				–		–	–	–		–
1.6 - Ombudsperson & Investigations				–	–	14	–	14	#DIV/0!	14
1.7 - Legal Services				–	65	70	–	70	#DIV/0!	70
1.8 - Performance Management				–	2	2	–	2	#DIV/0!	2
1.9 - Metropolitan Police				590		–	590	(590)	-100%	–
Vote 2 - Finance		**–**	**53 968**	**53 968**	**9 170**	**20 169**	**53 968**	(33 799)	-63%	**20 169**
2.1 - Deputy City Manager				–	54	134	–	134	#DIV/0!	134
2.2 - Expenditure			4 738	4 738	2 103	2 307	4 738	(2 431)	-51%	2 307
2.3 - Income			17 650	17 650	2 867	6 690	17 650			6 690
2.4 - Finance and Major Projects				–	32	95	–			95
2.5 - Internal Control & Business Systems			8 555	8 555	562	4 211	8 555			4 211
2.6 - Real Estate			8 650	8 650	173	300	8 650			300
2.7 - City Fleet				–		–	–			–
2.8 - Durban Energy Office				–	3 372	5 737	–			5 737
2.9 - INK				–		–	–	–		–
2.10 - Bus Operations			14 375	14 375	7	695	14 375	(13 680)	-95%	695
Vote 3 - Governance		**–**	**11 936**	**10 136**	**6 992**	**10 076**	**10 136**	(60)	-1%	**10 076**
3.1 - Deputy City Manager				–		–	–	–		–
3.2 - City Hall Administration & City Secretariat			10 350	10 136	6 135	8 154	10 136	(1 982)	-20%	8 154
3.3 - Communications			555	–	60	107	–	107	#DIV/0!	107
3.4 - Regional Centres			100	–	761	1 482	–	1 482	#DIV/0!	1 482
3.5 - Community Participation & Action Support			931	–	36	333	–	333	#DIV/0!	333
3.6 - SDB				–		–	–	–		–
3.7 - International & Governance Relations				–		–	–	–		–
Vote 4 - Corporate and Human Resources		**–**	**15 200**	**11 040**	**291**	**4 734**	**11 040**	(6 306)	-57%	**4 734**
4.1 - Deputy City Manager			530	–		–	–	–		–
4.2 - Human Resources			13 570	11 000	291	4 734	11 000	(6 266)	-57%	4 734
4.3 - Skills Development				–		–	–	–		–
4.4 - Occupational Health and Safety			1 100	40		–	40	(40)	-100%	–
4.5 - Management Services and Org. Development				–		–	–	–		–
Vote 5 - Economic Development and Planning		**–**	**8 365**	**8 365**	**12 944**	**30 948**	**8 365**	22 583	270%	**30 948**
5.1 - Deputy City Manager				–	–	–	–	–		–
5.2 - Economic Development & Facilitation			8 365	–	12 736	30 454	8 365	22 089	264%	30 454
5.3 - City Enterprises				8 365		–	–	–		–
5.4 - Business Support				–	2	20	–	20	#DIV/0!	20
5.5 - Retail Markets				–		–	–	–		–
5.6 - Development Planning & Management				–	173	405	–	405	#DIV/0!	405
5.7 - Area Based Management				–		13	–	13	#DIV/0!	13
5.8 - Strategic Projects				–		–	–	–		–
Vote 6 - Community and Emergency Services		**–**	**18 100**	**18 100**	**582**	**705**	**18 100**	(17 395)	-96%	**705**
6.1 - Deputy City Manager				–	–	–	–	–		–
6.2 - Emergency Services				–	–	–	–	–		–
6.3 - Disaster Management				–		–	–	–		–
6.4 - Emergency Control Centre			2 600	2 600	–	–	2 600	(2 600)	-100%	–
6.5 - Security Management				–		–	–	–		–
6.6 - Safer Cities & Itrump				–	249	267	–	267	#DIV/0!	267
6.7 - Health				–		–	–	–		–
6.8 - Parks, Recreation, Cemetries and Culture			15 500	15 500	333	438	15 500	(15 062)	-97%	438
Vote 7 - Human Settlements and Infrastructure		**–**	**54 709**	**54 709**	**7 127**	**27 182**	**54 709**	(27 527)	-50%	**27 182**
7.1 - Deputy City Manager			1 000	1 000	5	84	1 000	(916)	-92%	84
7.2 - Housing				–		–	–	–		–
7.3 - Engineering			1 314	1 314	4	22	1 314	(1 292)	-98%	22
7.4 - eThekwini Transport Authority			2 160	2 160	1 427	4 578	2 160	2 418	112%	4 578
7.5 - Sanitation			9 000	9 000	418	3 054	9 000	(5 946)	-66%	3 054
7.6 - Cleansing and Solid Waste			41 235	41 235	5 273	19 444	41 235	(21 791)	-53%	19 444
7.7 - Gas to Electricity				–		–	–	–		–
Vote 8 - Electricity		**–**	**11 915**	**11 915**	**1 151**	**10 065**	**11 915**	(1 850)	-16%	**10 065**
8.1 - Electricity			11 915	11 915	1 151	10 065	11 915	(1 850)	-16%	10 065
Vote 9 - Water		**–**	**27 350**	**27 350**	**3 259**	**10 306**	**27 350**	(17 044)	-62%	**10 306**
9.1 - Water			27 350	27 350	3 259	10 306	27 350	(17 044)	-62%	10 306
Vote 10 - Formal Housing		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–		**–**
10.1 - Formal Housing								–		
Vote 11 - Markets		**–**	**200**	**200**	**178**	**458**	**200**	258	129%	**458**
11.1 - Markets			200	200	178	458	200	258	129%	458
Vote 12 - Airport		**–**	**–**	**–**	**117**	**266**	**–**	266	#DIV/0!	**266**
12.1 - Airport				–	117	266	–	266	#DIV/0!	266
Vote 13 - Chief Albert Luthuli International Convertional C		**9 788**	**85 993**	**48 520**	**2 325**	**18 974**	**48 520**	(29 546)	-61%	**18 974**
13.1 - ICC		9 788	85 993	48 520	2 325	18 974	48 520	(29 546)	-61%	18 974
Vote 14 - uShaka Marine World		**15 305**	**11 951**	**11 951**	**5 220**	**9 985**	**10 360**	(375)	-4%	**9 985**
14.1 - uShaka Marine World		15 305	11 951	11 951	5 220	9 985	10 360	(375)	-4%	9 985
Total single-year capital expenditure		**25 093**	**305 187**	**262 254**	**51 686**	**152 718**	**262 254**	**(109 536)**	**(0)**	**152 718**
Total Capital Expenditure		**4 201 622**	**5 711 021**	**5 673 548**	**806 679**	**5 478 540**	**5 673 548**	**(195 008)**	**(0)**	**5 478 540**

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard structure

ETH eThekwini - Table C6 Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Position - M12 June

Description	Ref	2013/14	Budget Year 2014/15			
R thousands	1	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	Full Year Forecast
ASSETS						
Current assets						
Cash		1 067 314	1 460 929	1 298 833	2 104 290	2 104 290
Call investment deposits		6 149 940	5 400 000	5 000 000	5 509 964	5 509 964
Consumer debtors		2 879 048	3 235 276	2 965 165	3 209 301	3 209 301
Other debtors		2 576 289	2 548 502	2 554 292	2 895 083	2 895 083
Current portion of long-term receivables		101 603	76 140	76 140	11 166	11 166
Inventory		389 622	278 585	278 005	412 247	412 247
Total current assets		**13 163 816**	**12 999 432**	**12 172 435**	**14 142 051**	**14 142 051**
Non current assets						
Long-term receivables		91 704	155 610	156 334	101 298	101 298
Investments		500 000		–	500 000	500 000
Investment property		328 723	314 825	317 904	325 068	325 068
Investments in Associate			–	–	64 040	64 040
Property, plant and equipment		38 123 721	42 986 561	42 915 735	41 679 748	41 679 748
Agricultural				–	–	–
Biological assets				–	–	–
Intangible assets		773 544	686 584	685 736	773 725	773 725
Other non-current assets		5 734	98 731	98 731	820 535	820 535
Total non current assets		**39 823 426**	**44 242 310**	**44 174 439**	**44 264 414**	**44 264 414**
TOTAL ASSETS		**52 987 242**	**57 241 742**	**56 346 874**	**58 406 465**	**58 406 465**
LIABILITIES						
Current liabilities						
Bank overdraft		857 562	870 545	876 795	1 978 493	1 978 493
Borrowing		993 039	1 095 000	1 095 000	1 076 295	1 076 295
Consumer deposits		1 533 178	1 314 873	1 336 657	1 646 125	1 646 125
Trade and other payables		7 061 447	5 483 596	5 454 272	6 788 888	6 788 888
Provisions		250 238	293 848	293 848	213 072	213 072
Total current liabilities		**10 695 464**	**9 057 861**	**9 056 571**	**11 702 873**	**11 702 873**
Non current liabilities						
Borrowing		9 376 543	9 525 752	9 525 752	10 205 282	10 205 282
Provisions		3 398 547	3 105 586	3 105 586	2 659 382	2 659 382
Total non current liabilities		**12 775 090**	**12 631 338**	**12 631 338**	**12 864 664**	**12 864 664**
TOTAL LIABILITIES		**23 470 554**	**21 689 199**	**21 687 910**	**24 567 537**	**24 567 537**
NET ASSETS	2	**29 516 688**	**35 552 543**	**34 658 965**	**33 838 928**	**33 838 928**
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY						
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		15 957 810	22 371 697	22 356 344	21 571 654	21 571 654
Reserves		13 558 878	13 180 846	12 302 621	12 267 274	12 267 274
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	**29 516 688**	**35 552 543**	**34 658 965**	**33 838 928**	**33 838 928**

ETH eThekwini - Table C7 Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - Cash Flow - M12 June

Description	Ref	2013/14	Budget Year 2014/15							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1								%	
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Ratepayers and other		20 369 476	22 854 574	22 869 463	1 715 099	24 354 150	23 932 589	421 561	2%	24 354 150
Government - operating		2 191 384	2 584 010	2 640 964	–	1 748 072	2 640 964	(892 892)	-34%	1 748 072
Government - capital		2 041 011	3 377 740	3 406 939	15 238	3 013 922	3 406 872	(392 950)	-12%	3 013 922
Interest		518 343	606 014	611 861	55 889	560 939	570 613	(9 674)	-2%	560 939
Dividends		–		–	–			–		
Payments										
Suppliers and employees		(19 004 190)	(22 761 914)	(23 281 911)	(2 167 622)	(23 742 602)	(22 568 381)	1 174 221	-5%	(23 742 602)
Finance charges		(905 188)	(1 177 331)	(1 177 331)	(74 696)	(950 937)	(1 368 048)	(417 111)	30%	(950 937)
Transfers and Grants		(169 000)	(205 214)	(200 629)	(14 796)	(184 666)	(212 994)	(28 328)	13%	(184 666)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		**5 041 836**	**5 277 879**	**4 869 356**	**(470 888)**	**4 798 878**	**6 401 616**	**1 602 738**	**25%**	**4 798 878**
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		33 911	34 289	34 289	(70)	5 019	42 636	(37 617)	-88%	5 019
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors			–	–		(814 801)		(814 801)	#DIV/0!	(814 801)
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables		65 832	–	–				–		
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		–	–	–				–		
Payments										
Capital assets		(4 211 159)	(5 711 021)	(5 673 549)	(806 679)	(5 478 540)	(5 673 548)	(195 008)	3%	(5 478 540)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		**(4 111 416)**	**(5 676 732)**	**(5 639 260)**	**(806 749)**	**(6 288 322)**	**(5 630 912)**	**657 410**	**-12%**	**(6 288 322)**
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Short term loans		–		–				–		
Borrowing long term/refinancing		1 509 589	1 000 000	1 000 000	103 641	1 000 000	1 000 000	–		1 000 000
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		–	62 522	62 522	–	(112 947)	62 522	(175 469)	-281%	(112 947)
Payments										
Repayment of borrowing		(1 140 027)	(1 037 825)	(993 039)	(223 715)	(993 628)	(993 039)	589	0%	(993 628)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		**369 562**	**24 697**	**69 483**	**(120 074)**	**(106 575)**	**69 483**	**176 058**	**253%**	**(106 575)**
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		**1 299 982**	**(374 156)**	**(700 421)**	**(1 397 712)**	**(1 596 019)**	**840 187**			**(1 596 019)**
Cash/cash equivalents at beginning:		5 559 709	5 522 459	5 522 459		6 859 692	5 522 459			6 859 692
Cash/cash equivalents at month/year end:		6 859 692	5 148 303	4 822 038		5 263 672	6 362 645			5 263 672

ETH eThekwini - Supporting Table SC1 Material variance explanations - M12 June

Ref	Description R thousands	Variance	Reasons for material deviations	Remedial or corrective steps/remarks
1	**Revenue By Source**			
	Property Rates	R933m	Increase is mainly attributable to the conversion of a number of holiday accommodation from residential to business / commercial as well as newly developed projects brought into the Valuation Roll and increased revaluation of some of the properties during the course of the year. However, this figure may change once final entries are processed and will be offset by a decrease in Property rates - Penalties and Collection Charges (R10m)	
	Interest Earned - External Investments	R120m	Decrease is due to a decrease in investments made.	
	Interest earned outstanding debtors	R66m	Increase due to an increase in consumer debtors.	
	Fines	R46m	Low due to the culture of non payment and adverse economic conditions.	
	Licenses and Permits	R5m	Increase due to higher number obtaining permits than anticipated.	
	Agency Services	R2m	Agency Fees are received from Province for the collection of motor vehicle licence fees and associated fees on their behalf.	
	Transfers recognised - operational	R349m	Decrease attributable to the final year end entries in respect of usage of certain conditional grants yet to be processed. These entries are processed once the final capital grantreconciliations are completed.	
2	**Expenditure By Type**			
	Employee Related costs	R228m	Underspending due mainly to time taken to fill vacant posts. However, this figure is expected to change once the post retirement benefits entries are finalised.	
	Debt Impairment	R228m	Appears to be underprovided by R228m. However, final adjusting entries are yet to be processed.	
	Finance Charges	R188m	The finance charges relects a decrease of R188m. However, the final adjusting entries are yet to be prpocessed. Furthermore the additional loan of R1 billion was delayed and only taken in June.	
	Bulk Purchases	R281m	Decerease attributable to the reduction in demand for electricity due to lad shedding and energy saving measures.	
	Contracted Services	R113m	Dependent on needs and services as maintenance in the R293 Township.	
3	**Capital Expenditure**			
			Capital expenditure reflects a spend of 97,1% .	
4	**Financial Position**			
			Repairs & Maintenance expressed as a% of Operating expenditure is 11,58%	
5	**Cash Flow**			
			The municipality appears reasonably financially stable, with improving debtors collection rates.	
6	**Measureable performance**			
			Expenditure performance indicate a spend of 85,66% of the budgeted operating expenditureand and a 82,9% capital spend.	
7	**Municipal Entities**			
			Entities to meet targets.	

ETH eThekwini - Supporting Table SC2 Monthly Budget Statement - performance indicators - M12 June

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	Ref	2013/14	Budget Year 2014/15			
			Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	Full Year Forecast
Borrowing Management							
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & principal paid/Operating Expenditure		8.2%	8.2%	8.1%	7.6%	7.6%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowings/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants		35.7%	17.5%	17.6%	18.3%	18.3%
Safety of Capital							
Debt to Equity	Loans, Accounts Payable, Overdraft & Tax Provision/ Funds & Reserves		0.6	0.5	0.5	0.6	0.6
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves		39.2%	35.3%	35.2%	36.3%	36.3%
Liquidity							
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	1	1.2	1.4	1.3	1.2	1.2
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities		0.7	0.8	0.7	0.7	0.7
Revenue Management							
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/ Last 12 Mths Billing						
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue		22.3%	21.6%	20.6%	22.4%	22.4%
Creditors Management							
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA s 65(e))		100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Funding of Provisions							
Percentage Of Provisions Not Funded	Unfunded Provisions/Total Provisions						
Other Indicators							
Electricity Distribution Losses	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	2	5.8%	6.1%	6.1%	6.1%	6.1%
Water Distribution Losses	% Volume (units purchased and own source less units sold)/Total units purchased and own source	2	39.2%	34.5%	34.5%	36.2%	36.2%
Employee costs	Employee costs/Total Revenue - capital revenue		28.2%	27.5%	27.7%	25.9%	25.9%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/Total Revenue - capital revenue		10.2%	11.7%	11.5%	10.7%	10.7%
Interest & Depreciation	I&D/Total Revenue - capital revenue		10.4%	11.9%	11.9%	10.6%	3.9%
IDP regulation financial viability indicators							
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)		10.9%	9.8%	9.8%	12.8	9.8%
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services		0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure		3.7	3.1	2.8	3.3	2.7

ETH eThekwini - Supporting Table SC3 Monthly Budget Statement - aged debtors - M12 June

Description	NT Code	Budget Year 2014/15											
R thousands		0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Dys	151-180 Dys	181 Dys-1 Yr	Over 1Yr	Total	Total over 90 days	Actual Bad Debts Written Off against Debtors	Impairment - Bad Debts i.t.o Council Policy
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	1200	173 368	66 850	47 452	41 059	39 468	32 768	184 072	917 732	1 502 768	1 215 099	25 385	691 574
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	1300	383 287	63 988	23 908	18 627	14 963	11 819	50 153	124 646	691 390	220 208	3 003	318 178
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1400	258 266	60 877	48 058	55 401	41 176	36 797	338 369	1 403 912	2 242 855	1 875 655	46	1 032 162
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	1500	81 239	18 588	12 497	10 809	11 363	8 703	44 315	166 019	353 533	241 209	2 595	162 696
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1600	2 751	770	27	3	5	6	17	289	3 869	320	286	1 780
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	1700	3 049	2 070	1 614	1 688	2 912	1 786	9 355	84 529	107 002	100 270	29	49 243
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	1810	(144 369)	56 314	43 918	30 615	27 559	28 273	154 339	790 714	987 364	1 031 501	–	454 385
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure	1820	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other	1900	3 160	1 154	91	2 145	1 176	47	3 256	52 432	63 460	59 055	20 544	29 204
Total By Income Source	**2000**	**760 750**	**270 610**	**177 565**	**160 347**	**138 623**	**120 199**	**783 877**	**3 540 272**	**5 952 242**	**4 743 317**	**51 889**	**2 739 222**
2013/14 - totals only		711 542	289 949	206 506	146 804	159 292	114 226	742 408	2 909 164	5 279 890	**4 071 893**	367 211	2 436 052
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group													
Organs of State	2200	20 286	8 979	3 355	3 906	2 585	1 666	30 566	171 747	243 090	210 470	2 119	111 870
Commercial	2300	245 938	138 795	94 870	79 744	67 267	59 257	395 746	1 501 668	2 583 284	2 103 681	22 520	1 188 827
Households	2400	481 907	118 407	75 377	73 786	66 554	57 232	347 025	1 753 037	2 973 326	2 297 635	25 920	1 368 324
Other	2500	12 619	4 429	3 964	2 912	2 217	2 043	10 540	113 820	152 542	131 531	1 330	70 200
Total By Customer Group	**2600**	**760 750**	**270 610**	**177 565**	**160 347**	**138 623**	**120 199**	**783 877**	**3 540 272**	**5 952 242**	**4 743 317**	**51 889**	**2 739 222**

ETH eThekwini - Supporting Table SC4 Monthly Budget Statement - aged creditors - M12 June

Description R thousands	NT Code	Budget Year 2014/15								
		0 - 30 Days	31 - 60 Days	61 - 90 Days	91 - 120 Days	121 - 150 Days	151 - 180 Days	181 Days - 1 Year	Over 1 Year	Total
Creditors Age Analysis By Customer Type										
Bulk Electricity	0100	753 020								**753 020**
Bulk Water	0200	139 103								**139 103**
PAYE deductions	0300	66 932								**66 932**
VAT (output less input)	0400	191								**191**
Pensions / Retirement deductions	0500	90 943								**90 943**
Loan repayments	0600		50 657	271 482	63 532		588 429	975 316		**1 949 416**
Trade Creditors	0700	95 858	15 581	50 448	156	137 429				**299 471**
Auditor General	0800									**–**
Other	0900	13 533								**13 533**
Total By Customer Type	**1000**	**1 159 580**	**66 238**	**321 930**	**63 688**	**137 429**	**588 429**	**975 316**	**–**	**3 312 610**

ETH eThekwini - Supporting Table SC5 Monthly Budget Statement - investment portfolio - M12 June

Investments by maturity Name of institution & investment ID R thousands	Ref	Period of Investment Yrs/Months	Type of Investment	Expiry date of investment	Accrued interest for the month	Yield for the month 1 (%)	Market value at beginning of the month	Change in market value	Market value at end of the month
Municipality									
Funds Re Investments - Deposit		Various	Fixed	Various	17 111	5.4%	5 739 000	24 300	5 763 300
Municipality sub-total					17 111		5 739 000	24 300	5 763 300
Entities									
uShaka Marine World									
RMB		40 days	Call account		17	6.0%	–	4 600	4 600
INVESTEC		90 days	90 Day Access		427	6.5%	25 431	(14 573)	10 858
INVESTEC		32 Days	32 Day Access		93	6.4%	20 833	4 260	25 093
		90 Days	90 Day Fixed Deposit		–	6.5%	–	–	–
		7 Days	7 Day Fixed Deposit		6	6.2%	1 419	7	–
ICC (Durban)									
NEDBANK INVESTMENT			Fixed	Yearly Investment	175	7.2%	30 177	169	30 346
ABSA BANK ACC 9148806852			Fixed	Yearly Investment	256	7.1%	45 389	279	45 668
FNB BANK ACC 62161667608			Fixed	Yearly Investment	170	7.3%	28 760	165	28 925
INVESTEC BANK ACC 1100169966500			Fixed	Yearly Investment	172	7.2%	29 725	167	29 892
GRINDROD			Fixed	Yearly Investment	93	7.3%	15 042	8	15 050
STD CALL ACC			Call	Monthly Investment	184	5.3%	36 518	(31 102)	5 416
STANDARD INVESTMENT CALL			Fixed	Yearly Investment	90	7.1%	15 316	87	15 403
INVESTEC BANK ACC 1100169966457			Fixed	Yearly Investment	91	7.2%	15 320	88	15 408
NEDBANK INVESTMENT			Fixed	Yearly Investment	4				20 004
Entities sub-total					1 786		263 930	(35 845)	246 663
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	2				**18 897**		**6 002 930**	**(11 545)**	**6 009 963**

ETH eThekwini - Supporting Table SC6 Monthly Budget Statement - transfers and grant receipts - M12 June

Description	Ref	2013/14	Budget Year 2014/15							
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
RECEIPTS:	1,2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		**2 014 326**	**2 147 043**	**2 130 174**	**–**	**1 738 189**	**2 130 174**	**(391 985)**	**-18.4%**	**1 738 189**
Local Government Equitable Share		1 797 179	1 912 773	1 912 773	–	1 675 710	1 912 773	(237 063)	-12.4%	1 675 710
Finance Management		1 250	1 250	1 250	–	1 250	1 250	–		1 250
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		–		564	–	–	564	(564)	-100.0%	–
NRF		78	–	34 154	–	–	34 154	(34 154)	-100.0%	–
2010 FIFA World Cup		–		–	–	–	–	–		–
DLGTA	3	5 637			–	–	–	–		–
EPWP		50 539	34 154	26 925	–	34 304	26 925	7 379	27.4%	34 304
NDOT		59 139		–	–	–	–	–		–
Infrastructure Skills Development		18 534	25 425	33 689	–	26 925	33 689	(6 764)	-20.1%	26 925
Public Transport		71 395	120 820	120 820	–	–	120 820	(120 820)	-100.0%	–
Vuna Awards		1 036	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Intergrated City Development		9 539	52 621	–	–	–	–	–		–
Provincial Government:		**172 418**	**365 724**	**430 074**	**–**	**9 883**	**430 074**	**(420 191)**	**-97.7%**	**9 883**
Health subsidy		78 000	70 252	70 252	–	–	70 252	(70 252)	-100.0%	–
Housing		61 907	225 917	225 917	–	–	225 917	(225 917)	-100.0%	–
Art and Culture		8 659	45 004	109 120	–	9 883	109 120	(99 237)	-90.9%	9 883
Office of the Premier : KZN		–	–	1 000	–	–	1 000	(1 000)	-100.0%	–
Department of Environment Affairs and Tourism		6	–	10 000	–	–	10 000	(10 000)	-100.0%	–
Local Government and Traditional Affairs		4 153	1 000	12 551	–	–	12 551	(12 551)	-100.0%	–
KZNPA Subsidy		–	10 000	1 234	–	–	1 234	(1 234)	-100.0%	–
DPLG		–	12 551	–	–	–	–	–		–
Health Provincial Grant		19 088	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
District Municipality:		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**		**–**
[insert description]								–		
								–		
Other grant providers:		**4 641**	**71 243**	**80 715**	**–**	**–**	**80 715**	(80 715)	-100.0%	**–**
European Union		388	–	1 440	–	–	1 440	(1 440)	-100.0%	–
Public Sponsorship		63	154	154	–	–	154	(154)	-100.0%	–
KZNPA		–	5 056	5 056	–	–	5 056	(5 056)	-100.0%	–
DLGTA		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
DBSA		181	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Public Contribution Climate		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
DMOSS		84	200	200	–	–	200	(200)	-100.0%	–
LGSETA		582	34	34	–	–	34	(34)	-100.0%	–
Reforestation : Green Fund		607	12 286	12 286	–	–	12 286	(12 286)	-100.0%	–
BMZ - UMHLANGANE		1 764	1 044	1 544	–	–	1 544	(1 544)	-100.0%	–
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant		–	52 469	52 469	–	–	52 469	(52 469)	-100.0%	–
Tsogo Sun			–	7 000	–	–	7 000	(7 000)	-100.0%	–
Metropolis			–	400	–	–	400	(400)	-100.0%	–
SA Agency For Science & Technology - SAASTA		97	–	133	–	–	133	(133)	-100.0%	–
Royal Netherlands		156	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Biowaste 4SP		112	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	**2 191 385**	**2 584 010**	**2 640 964**	**–**	**1 748 072**	**2 640 964**	**(892 892)**	**-33.8%**	**1 748 072**
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		1 914 392	2 590 694	2 601 095	–	2 536 357	2 601 028	(64 671)	**-2.5%**	2 536 357
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		–		–		–	–	–		–
Urban Settlements Development		1 580 999	1 800 076	1 800 076	–	1 800 076	1 800 076	0	0.0%	1 800 076
Public Transport and Systems		226 159	654 751	654 751	–	609 751	654 751	(45 000)	-6.9%	609 751
Equitable Share		72 627	77 275	77 275	–	77 275	77 275	0	0.0%	77 275
Electricity Demand Side Management		–	10 000	15 000	–	–	15 000	(15 000)	-100.0%	–
Electrification Programme		20 000	15 000	18 932	–	15 000	18 932	(3 932)	-20.8%	15 000
Expanded Public Works		9 208	–		–	–	–	–		–
Neighbourhood Development Partnership		4 769	33 592	34 255	–	34 255	34 255	–		34 255
Intergrated City Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant		543	–	806	–	–	739	(739)	-100.0%	–
Provincial Government:		**122 995**	**772 846**	**787 318**	**15 238**	**477 565**	**787 318**	(309 754)	-39.3%	**477 565**
Sport and Recreation		21 229	20 000	20 000	–	–	20 000	(20 000)	-100.0%	–
ICT			–	–		–	–	–		–
Art and Culture		4 425	120 378	120 378	–	–	120 378	(120 378)	-100.0%	–
Housing			577 587	577 587	15 238	477 565	577 587	(100 022)	-17.3%	477 565
Department of Minerals and Energy			4 000	18 473	–	–	18 473	(18 473)	-100.0%	–
COGTA		431	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Dept of Enviromental Affairs		7 429	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Grant Accreditation		939	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Department of Housing		88 542	50 881	50 881		–	50 881	(50 881)	-100.0%	–
District Municipality:		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**		**–**
[insert description]								–		
								–		
Other grant providers:		**3 623**	**14 200**	**18 526**	**–**	**–**	**18 526**	(18 526)	-100.0%	**–**
European Union		199	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
DANIDA		–	–	–		–	–	–		–
Lotto		2 370	14 000	14 000		–	14 000	(14 000)	-100.0%	–
Royal Netherlands			–	–		–	–	–		–
Public Contributions		–	200	821		–	821	(821)	-100.0%	–
BMZ - UMHLANGANE		328	–	–		–	–	–		–
2010 DB		–	–	3 705		–	3 705	(3 705)	-100.0%	–
CARNEGIE		–	–	–		–	–	–		–
HENVINET		13	–	–		–	–	–		–
Royal Danish Embassy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Nature Reserve		713	–	–		–	–	–		–
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	**2 041 010**	**3 377 740**	**3 406 939**	**15 238**	**3 013 922**	**3 406 872**	**(392 950)**	**-11.5%**	**3 013 922**
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS	5	4 232 395	5 961 750	6 047 903	15 238	4 761 994	6 047 836	(1 285 842)	-21.3%	4 761 994

ETH eThekwini - Supporting Table SC7(1) Monthly Budget Statement - transfers and grant expenditure - M12 June

Description	Ref	2013/14	Budget Year 2014/15							
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
EXPENDITURE										
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		**2 014 326**	**2 147 043**	**2 130 174**	**(20 005)**	**1 985 563**	**1 739 957**	**(144 611)**	**-8.3%**	**1 985 563**
Local Government Equitable Share		1 797 179	1 912 773	1 912 773	(20 929)	1 912 773	1 912 773	(0)	0.0%	1 912 773
Finance Management		1 250	1 250	1 250	–	1 250	1 250	–		1 250
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		–		564	–	–	564	(564)	-100.0%	–
NRF		78	–	34 154	–	73	34 154	(34 081)	-99.8%	73
DLGTA		5 637		26 925	–	–	–	–		–
EPWP		50 539	34 154	–	–	15 322	26 925	(11 603)	-43.1%	15 322
NDOT		59 139		–	–	–	–	–		–
Infrastructure Skills Development		18 534	25 425	33 689	924	26 802	33 689	(6 886)	-20.4%	26 802
Public Transport		71 395	120 820	120 820	–	21 765	120 820	(99 055)	-82.0%	21 765
Vuna Awards		1 036	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Intergrated City Development		9 539	52 621	–	–	7 578	–	7 578	#DIV/0!	7 578
Provincial Government:		**172 418**	**365 724**	**430 074**	**2 734**	**296 489**	**430 074**	**(140 495)**	**-32.7%**	**296 489**
Health subsidy		78 000	70 252	70 252	–	27 000	70 252	(43 252)	-61.6%	27 000
Housing		61 907	225 917	225 917	–	211 183	225 917	(14 734)	-6.5%	211 183
Arts & Culture		8 659	45 004	109 120	2 734	37 611	109 120	(71 509)	-65.5%	37 611
Dept of Local Govt and Traditional Affairs		–	–	1 000	–	–	1 000	(1 000)	-100.0%	–
Trade and investment		6	–	10 000	–	–	10 000	(10 000)	-100.0%	–
Local Government and Traditional Affairs		4 153	1 000	12 551	–	–	12 551	(12 551)	-100.0%	–
KZNPA Subsidy		–	10 000	1 234	–	4 094	1 234	2 859	231.7%	4 094
DPLG		–	12 551	–	–	–	–	–		–
Department of Minerals and Energy		605	1 000	–	–	–	–	–		–
District Municipality:		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–		**–**
[insert description]								–		
Other grant providers:		**4 641**	**71 243**	**80 715**	**877**	**9 626**	**489 984**	(480 358)	-98.0%	**9 626**
European Union		388	–	1 440	93	749	1 440	(691)	-48.0%	749
Public Sponsorship		63	154	154	–	–	154	(154)	-100.0%	–
KZNPA		–	5 056	5 056	–	–	5 056	(5 056)	-100.0%	–
DLGTA		–	–	–	540	1 540	–	1 540	#DIV/0!	1 540
DMOSS		84	200	200	–	–	200	(200)	-100.0%	–
LGSETA		582	–	–	–	598	34	563	1651.0%	598
Technology Innovation AG		–	34	34	–	–	–	–		–
Reforestation : Green Fund		607	12 286	12 286	93	2 229	12 286	(10 057)	-81.9%	2 229
BMZ - UMHLANGANE		1 764	1 044	1 544	151	955	1 544	(589)	-38.2%	955
Grant Accreditation		–	52 469	52 469	–	–	52 469	(52 469)	-100.0%	–
Tsogo Sun			–	7 000	–	2 947	7 000	(4 053)	-57.9%	2 947
Metropolis			–	400	–	384	400	(16)	-3.9%	384
SA Agency For Science & Technology - SAASTA		97	–	133	–	123	133	(10)	-7.5%	123
Biowaste 4SP		112	–	–		102	–	102	#DIV/0!	102
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		**2 191 385**	**2 584 010**	**2 640 964**	**(16 393)**	**2 291 678**	**2 660 016**	**(765 465)**	**-28.8%**	**2 291 678**
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		1 914 392	2 590 694	2 601 095	365 746	2 559 517	2 591 357	(22 441)	**-0.9%**	2 559 517
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		–		–		–	–	–		–
Urban Settlements Development		1 580 999	1 800 076	1 800 076	288 242	1 800 076	1 800 076	0	0.0%	1 800 076
Intergrated City Development		226 159	654 751	654 751	62 605	690 213	654 751	35 462	5.4%	690 213
Sanedi Grant		72 627	77 275	15 000	8 688	19 372	77 275	(57 903)	-74.9%	19 372
Sport and Recreation		20 000	15 000	18 932	1 004	2 584	10 000	(7 416)	-74.2%	2 584
ICT		9 208	–		1 334	7 114	15 000	(7 886)	-52.6%	7 114
COGTA		–			706	3 862	34 255	(30 393)	-88.7%	3 862
Grant Accreditation					3 167	36 296	–	36 296	#DIV/0!	36 296
Provincial Government:		**122 995**	**772 846**	**787 318**	**62 580**	**1 265 614**	**772 846**	492 768	63.8%	**1 265 614**
Sport and Recreation		21 229	20 000	20 000	1 148	3 482	20 000	(16 518)	-82.6%	3 482
Art and Culture		4 425	120 378	120 378		–	–	–		–
Housing			577 587	577 587	(58)	4 690	120 378	(115 688)	-96.1%	4 690
Dept of Enviromental Affairs		7 429	–	–	58 129	1 251 695	628 468	623 227	99.2%	1 251 695
Grant Accreditation		939	–	–	3 361	5 726	4 000	1 726	43.2%	5 726
District Municipality:		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–		**–**
Other grant providers:		**3 623**	**14 200**	**18 526**	**(921)**	**2 052**	**18 526**	(16 474)	-88.9%	**2 052**
Lotto		2 370	14 000	14 000		–	14 000	(14 000)	-100.0%	–
Public Contributions		–	200	821		–	–	–		–
BMZ - UMHLANGANE		328	–	–		–		–		–
2010 DB		–	–	3 705		–	–	–		–
CARNEGIE		–	–	–		–	–	–		–
HENVINET		13	–	–	81	657	821	(164)	-20.0%	657
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		**2 041 010**	**3 377 740**	**3 406 939**	**427 405**	**3 827 183**	**3 382 729**	**453 853**	**13.4%**	**3 827 183**
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		**4 232 395**	**5 961 750**	**6 047 903**	**411 012**	**6 118 861**	**6 042 745**	**(311 612)**	**-5.2%**	**6 118 861**

ETH eThekwini - Supporting Table SC7(2) Monthly Budget Statement - Expenditure against approved rollovers - M12 June

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2014/15				
R thousands		Approved Rollover 2013/14	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YTD variance	YTD variance %
EXPENDITURE						
Operating expenditure of Approved Roll-overs						
National Government:		–	–	–	–	
Local Government Equitable Share					–	
Finance Management					–	
Municipal Infrastructure Grant					–	
NRF					–	
2010 FIFA World Cup					–	
DLGTA					–	
#REF!					–	
Provincial Government:		–	–	–	–	
Health subsidy					–	
Public Transport					–	
Environment Affairs and Tourism (DEAT)					–	
Dept of Local Govt and Traditional Affairs					–	
Trade and investment					–	
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	
					–	
[insert description]					–	
Other grant providers:		–	–	–	–	
					–	
European Union					–	
Total operating expenditure of Approved Roll-overs		–	–	–	–	
Capital expenditure of Approved Roll-overs						
National Government:		527 193	–	515 500	11 693	**2.2%**
Energy Efficiency Demand Side Management (EEDSM)		14 308		2 615	11 693	81.7%
DLGTA					–	
SRSA Grant					–	
EPWP Incentive		5 519		5 519	–	
Public Transport Infrastructure Fund		507 366	–	507 366	–	
Sanedi Grant					–	
Provincial Government:		–	–	–	–	
Other grant providers:		–	–	–	–	
					–	
Total capital expenditure of Approved Roll-overs		**527 193**	**–**	**515 500**	**11 693**	**2.2%**
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF APPROVED ROLL-OVERS		**527 193**	**–**	**515 500**	**11 693**	**2.2%**

ETH eThekwini - Supporting Table SC8 Monthly Budget Statement - councillor and staff benefits - M12 June

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration R thousands	Ref	2013/14	Budget Year 2014/15							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
	1	A	B	C						D
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)										
Basic Salaries and Wages		54 978	55 836	55 836	4 766	55 218	55 836	(618)	-1%	55 218
Pension and UIF Contributions		6 154	6 077	6 077	539	6 498	6 077	421	7%	6 498
Medical Aid Contributions		4 066	1 627	1 627	318	4 430	1 627	2 803	172%	4 430
Motor Vehicle Allowance		21 472	21 468	21 468	1 915	23 039	21 468	1 571	7%	23 039
Other benefits and allowances		8 052	8 018	8 018	736	9 178	8 018	1 160	14%	9 178
Sub Total - Councillors		**94 721**	**93 026**	**93 026**	**8 274**	**98 363**	**93 026**	**5 337**	**6%**	**98 363**
% increase	4		**-1.8%**	**-1.8%**						**3.8%**
Senior Managers of the Municipality	3									
Basic Salaries and Wages		15 203	20 233	20 233	1 228	14 797	20 233	(5 436)	-27%	14 797
Pension and UIF Contributions		1 774	1 956	1 956	113	1 362	1 956	(594)	-30%	1 362
Medical Aid Contributions		352	521	521	27	319	521	(201)	-39%	319
Performance Bonus		1 099	1 483	1 483	–	–	1 483	(1 483)	-100%	–
Motor Vehicle Allowance		3 436	4 784	4 784	297	3 569	4 784	(1 215)	-25%	3 569
Cellphone Allowance			–	–	9	108	–	108	#DIV/0!	108
Other benefits and allowances		2 151	2 005	2 005	64	2 308	2 005	303	15%	2 308
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		**24 015**	**30 983**	**30 983**	**1 738**	**22 464**	**30 983**	**(8 519)**	**-27%**	**22 464**
% increase	4		**29.0%**	**29.0%**						**-6.5%**
Other Municipal Staff										
Basic Salaries and Wages		5 082 906	5 459 278	5 476 802	357 340	4 442 435	4 936 417	(493 982)	-10%	4 442 435
Pension and UIF Contributions		787 363	920 579	929 372	63 894	780 959	929 372	(148 412)	-16%	780 959
Medical Aid Contributions		406 979	496 278	504 969	30 457	351 355	504 969	(153 614)	-30%	351 355
Overtime		368 033	354 311	368 963	44 733	407 800	368 963	38 838	11%	407 800
Motor Vehicle Allowance		179 653	195 503	203 854	17 615	204 283	203 854	428	0%	204 283
Cellphone Allowance		15 629	16 519	16 863	1 369	16 189	16 863	(674)	-4%	16 189
Housing Allowances		18 389	18 325	18 689	1 433	17 370	18 689	(1 319)	-7%	17 370
Other benefits and allowances		68 986	70 629	76 549	31 839	675 230	76 549	598 681	782%	675 230
Payments in lieu of leave		13 051	15 000	15 000	1 261	18 338	15 000	3 338	22%	18 338
Long service awards		994	750	750	4	183	750	(568)	-76%	183
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		**6 941 982**	**7 547 171**	**7 611 810**	**549 946**	**6 914 141**	**7 071 425**	**(157 284)**	**-2%**	**6 914 141**
% increase	4		**8.7%**	**9.6%**						**-0.4%**
Total Parent Municipality		**7 060 719**	**7 671 179**	**7 735 819**	**559 958**	**7 034 968**	**7 195 434**	**(160 466)**	**-2%**	**7 034 968**
Unpaid salary, allowances & benefits in arrears:										
Board Members of Entities										
Other benefits and allowances			–	–			–	–		–
Board Fees		999	937	937	60	618	937	(319)	-34%	618
Payments in lieu of leave			–	–			–	–		–
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities	2	**999**	**937**	**937**	**60**	**618**	**937**	**(319)**	**-34%**	**618**
% increase	4		**-6.2%**	**-6.2%**						**-38.1%**
Senior Managers of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages		11 194	11 969	11 969	1 536	11 777	11 969	(192)	-2%	11 777
Pension and UIF Contributions		1 092	1 285	1 285	124	1 488	1 285	203	16%	1 488
Medical Aid Contributions		123	143	143	13	144	143	1	1%	144
Performance Bonus			652	652	78	377	652	(275)	-42%	377
Motor Vehicle Allowance			–	–	2	22	–	22	#DIV/0!	22
Cellphone Allowance			–	–	8	57	–	57	#DIV/0!	57
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities		**13 085**	**14 049**	**14 049**	**1 761**	**13 865**	**14 049**	**(184)**	**-1%**	**13 865**
% increase	4		**7.4%**	**7.4%**						**6.0%**
Other Staff of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages		84 997	105 118	99 288	8 689	93 227	99 288	(6 061)	-6%	93 227
Pension and UIF Contributions		8 051	11 302	11 302	627	7 616	11 302	(3 686)	-33%	7 616
Medical Aid Contributions		1 575	3 374	3 374	241	2 845	3 374	(529)	-16%	2 845
Overtime		3 431	1 732	1 732	22	2 058	1 732	326	19%	2 058
Performance Bonus			2 530	2 530	19	3 670	2 530	1 140	45%	3 670
Cellphone Allowance			–	–	10	60	–	60	#DIV/0!	60
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		**100 078**	**124 056**	**118 226**	**9 608**	**109 476**	**118 226**	**(8 750)**	**-7%**	**109 476**
% increase	4		**24.0%**	**18.1%**						**9.4%**
Total Municipal Entities		**114 162**	**139 042**	**133 212**	**11 429**	**123 959**	**133 212**	**(9 253)**	**-7%**	**123 959**
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		**7 174 881**	**7 810 221**	**7 869 031**	**571 387**	**7 158 927**	**7 328 646**	**(169 719)**	**-2%**	**7 158 927**
% increase	4		**8.9%**	**9.7%**						**-0.2%**
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF		**7 079 160**	**7 716 258**	**7 775 068**	**563 053**	**7 059 946**	**7 234 683**	**(174 737)**	**-2%**	**7 059 946**

ETH eThekwini - Supporting Table SC9 Monthly Budget Statement - actuals and revised targets for cash receipts - M12 June

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2014/15												2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept	October	Nov	Dec	January	Feb	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
R thousands	1	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome			
Cash Receipts By Source																
Property rates		489 969	484 644	444 713	470 176	502 813	430 164	478 687	476 079	476 100	486 522	947 474	638 970	6 326 311	5 753 704	6 185 232
Property rates - penalties & collection charges		12 702	12 751	7 871	7 597	12 523	12 724	13 101	12 804	9 668	14 043	13 425	10 143	139 350	119 085	108 331
Service charges - electricity revenue		881 216	956 454	882 273	875 800	801 627	855 533	890 406	758 701	814 811	955 174	927 607	731 439	10 331 044	11 315 156	12 163 375
Service charges - water revenue		225 676	249 853	258 266	257 844	256 750	222 153	242 176	260 151	231 073	243 726	241 725	259 630	2 949 023	3 088 486	3 305 277
Service charges - sanitation revenue		59 839	64 860	70 652	68 169	70 952	63 270	66 241	71 988	63 611	66 008	65 203	69 002	799 796	839 106	904 793
Service charges - refuse		42 780	41 855	43 242	42 577	44 055	43 687	42 560	41 209	42 557	44 141	47 038	46 430	522 131	545 180	585 320
Service charges - other		8 160	17 587	22 877	14 130	16 583	15 355	12 545	16 352	12 869	16 045	18 388	19 359	190 250	151 045	155 632
Rental of facilities and equipment		30 348	39 372	33 701	52 032	38 093	33 306	27 188	36 010	35 907	37 177	39 263	30 751	433 148	471 349	496 089
Interest earned - external investments		32 667	31 632	38 756	27 459	22 229	36 996	24 167	21 133	39 435	31 641	31 381	42 410	379 907	554 749	585 901
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		12 323	15 693	13 077	15 084	14 738	14 232	15 218	16 565	14 815	16 080	16 848	16 358	181 032	119 062	124 045
Dividends received		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines		5 106	11 531	(183)	5 300	6 864	3 820	6 042	6 817	30 389	2 583	8 249	(18 389)	68 130	119 428	125 372
Licences and permits		3 620	2 518	410	2 398	2 080	121	2 591	2 916	5 379	216	4 777	3 264	30 291	26 024	26 148
Agency services		–	783	2 529	777	703	–	1 079	986	1 787	–	1 553	34	10 229	13 470	14 224
Transfer receipts - operating		788 977	1 513	(25 809)	38 326	318 800	365 080	(21 055)	148 151	545 772	12 078	7 716	112 128	2 291 678	2 649 666	2 791 845
Other revenue		41 155	702 463	52 610	52 792	17 301	700 161	34 748	55 969	703 457	35 730	40 158	117 903	2 554 447	2 840 222	3 058 334
Cash Receipts by Source		**2 634 540**	**2 633 507**	**1 844 986**	**1 930 462**	**2 126 111**	**2 796 601**	**1 835 696**	**1 925 832**	**3 027 630**	**1 961 166**	**2 410 806**	**2 079 430**	**27 206 767**	**28 605 734**	**30 629 918**
Other Cash Flows by Source													–			
Transfer receipts - capital		382 835	–	1 879	5 750	3 756	750 030	–	5 804	1 299 778	–	–	564 090	3 013 922	3 923 094	4 158 918
Contributions & Contributed assets													–			
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		–	(5)	–	112	46	143	52	160	98	251	60	4 102	5 019	34 290	34 291
Short term loans		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–			
Borrowing long term/refinancing												–	1 000 000	1 000 000	1 000 000	1 000 000
Increase in consumer deposits		(85 594)	234 975	(301 529)	8 249	(17 328)	6 848	(1 768)	512 556	(239 093)	8 077	1 611	(141 061)	(14 057)	58 702	61 638
Receipt of non-current debtors		656 309	155 003	1 636	3 587	–	–	–	(267)	(57 110)	–	57 110	(817 735)	(1 467)	(5 956)	(6 076)
Receipt of non-current receivables		71 613	(140 282)	62 474	236 826	(219 366)	(658)	(118)	(811)	872	(228)	9	(10 068)	263	–	–
Change in non-current investments		499 766	31 919	(32 381)	(227)	(225)	(202)	(248)	(1 185)	(11 471)	12 749	(2 023)	(496 599)	(127)	(32 465)	(34 439)
Total Cash Receipts by Source		**4 159 469**	**2 915 117**	**1 577 065**	**2 184 759**	**1 892 994**	**3 552 762**	**1 833 614**	**2 442 088**	**4 020 704**	**1 982 015**	**2 467 573**	**2 182 159**	**31 210 320**	**33 583 399**	**35 844 250**
Cash Payments by Type													–			
Employee related costs		523 660	541 774	577 760	561 091	872 015	636 280	555 441	577 939	505 518	526 002	557 847	624 752	7 060 079	7 936 573	8 498 776
Remuneration of councillors		7 961	8 032	8 137	7 944	8 071	8 031	7 953	8 042	8 087	9 652	8 480	8 458	98 849	97 669	102 549
Interest paid		(99 199)	(100 054)	86 894	(130 435)	(129 580)	(133 156)	(34 112)	(42 362)	(33 607)	(128 151)	(129 868)	1 824 569	950 937	600 550	633 071
Bulk purchases - Electricity		843 950	731 561	550 829	510 180	480 349	466 099	490 297	461 194	512 867	454 079	468 428	744 799	6 714 630	2 065 619	2 201 170
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer		126 124	140 753	138 704	140 728	138 028	135 269	142 027	6 165	131 567	146 843	137 592	160 736	1 544 534	1 211 216	1 233 570
Other materials		1 921	4 551	4 370	4 943	4 085	59	4 780	458	27	396	414	(21 384)	4 621	9 201 880	9 938 030
Contracted services		217 903	324 583	250 022	297 345	315 008	421 377	291 514	300 666	263 748	327 392	323 365	498 091	3 831 015	2 737	2 859
Grants and subsidies paid - other municipalities													3 647 033	3 647 033	3 972 445	4 229 200
Grants and subsidies paid - other		10 584	23 137	(2 380)	30 056	12 435	9 355	21 229	10 768	29 116	8 686	16 096	15 585	184 666	213 530	224 574
General expenses		184 038	249 152	177 382	253 364	269 260	192 258	206 732	196 387	227 287	176 272	239 149	401 112	2 772 391	3 382 115	3 575 506
Cash Payments by Type		**1 816 941**	**1 923 490**	**1 791 717**	**1 675 214**	**1 969 671**	**1 735 571**	**1 685 861**	**1 519 257**	**1 644 609**	**1 521 171**	**1 621 502**	**7 903 751**	**26 808 755**	**28 684 333**	**30 639 306**
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type																
Capital assets		341 089	361 803	463 524	623 907	511 842	481 675	373 369	375 103	454 351	317 436	367 762	806 679	5 478 540	5 218 366	5 825 692
Repayment of borrowing		–	37 704	272 626	58 018	–	207 772	–	39 606	187 230	60 757	–	129 914	993 628	1 021 977	1 079 038
Other Cash Flows/Payments		20 519	2 032 241	(18 212)	346 886	(258 513)	1 015 172	(20 803)	838 798	1 455 521	399 425	(203 080)	(7 382 520)	(1 774 566)	(997 041)	(1 318 681)
Total Cash Payments by Type		**2 178 549**	**4 355 238**	**2 509 655**	**2 704 025**	**2 223 000**	**3 440 190**	**2 038 427**	**2 772 764**	**3 741 711**	**2 298 789**	**1 786 184**	**1 457 824**	**31 506 357**	**33 927 635**	**36 225 355**
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		**1 980 920**	**(1 440 121)**	**(932 589)**	**(519 266)**	**(330 006)**	**112 572**	**(204 813)**	**(330 676)**	**278 993**	**(316 774)**	**681 389**	**724 335**	**(296 037)**	**(344 236)**	**(381 105)**
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year beginning:		5 559 709	7 540 629	6 100 508	5 167 919	4 648 653	4 318 646	4 431 218	4 226 405	3 895 729	4 174 722	3 857 948	4 539 338	5 559 709	5 263 672	4 919 436
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:		7 540 629	6 100 508	5 167 919	4 648 653	4 318 646	4 431 218	4 226 405	3 895 729	4 174 722	3 857 948	4 539 338	5 263 672	5 263 672	4 919 436	4 538 331

ETH eThekwini - Supporting Table SC10 Monthly Budget Statement - Parent Municipality Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - M12 June

Description	Ref	2013/14	Budget Year 2014/15							
R thousands	1	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Revenue By Source										
Property rates		5 308 509	5 352 283	5 392 883	486 759	6 326 311	5 392 883	933 428	17%	6 326 311
Property rates - penalties & collection charges		144 180	129 085	129 085	10 143	139 350	129 085	10 265	8%	139 350
Service charges - electricity revenue		9 472 047	10 477 612	10 477 612	731 439	10 331 044	10 477 612	(146 568)	-1%	10 331 044
Service charges - water revenue		2 302 765	2 879 423	2 879 423	259 280	2 949 023	2 879 423	69 600	2%	2 949 023
Service charges - sanitation revenue		726 846	776 193	776 193	69 002	799 796	776 193	23 603	3%	799 796
Service charges - refuse revenue		449 175	513 927	513 927	43 826	522 131	513 927	8 204	2%	522 131
Service charges - other		161 863	143 495	143 495	15 309	190 250	143 495	46 755	33%	190 250
Rental of facilities and equipment		437 218	451 237	451 237	35 594	433 148	451 237	(18 089)	-4%	433 148
Interest earned - external investments		320 321	483 415	483 415	37 910	363 043	483 415	(120 372)	-25%	363 043
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		143 037	114 629	114 629	16 201	181 032	114 629	66 402	58%	181 032
Dividends received		–		–			–	–		–
Fines		248 511	113 756	113 756	4 434	68 130	113 756	(45 626)	-40%	68 130
Licences and permits		30 542	25 094	25 094	2 481	30 291	25 094	5 197	21%	30 291
Agency services		10 795	12 744	12 744	816	10 229	12 744	(2 515)	-20%	10 229
Transfers recognised - operational		2 191 385	2 584 010	2 640 964	(16 393)	2 291 678	2 640 964	(349 286)	-13%	2 291 678
Other revenue		2 397 375	2 270 734	2 242 091	31 816	2 217 537	2 242 091	(24 554)	-1%	2 217 537
Gains on disposal of PPE		17 666	34 289	34 289	213	6 237	34 289	(28 052)	-82%	6 237
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		**24 362 235**	**26 361 927**	**26 430 838**	**1 728 829**	**26 859 230**	**26 430 838**	**428 393**	**2%**	**26 859 230**
Expenditure By Type										
Employee related costs		6 780 566	7 216 326	7 279 965	551 684	6 936 787	7 279 965	(343 179)	-5%	6 936 787
Remuneration of councillors		94 721	93 026	93 026	8 274	98 363	93 026	5 337	6%	98 363
Debt impairment		1 617 118	569 329	569 329	32 896	340 802	569 329	(228 527)	-40%	340 802
Depreciation & asset impairment		1 625 379	1 944 925	1 944 925	155 410	1 870 562	1 944 925	(74 363)	-4%	1 870 562
Finance charges		850 203	1 168 339	1 168 339	113 739	980 308	1 168 339	(188 031)	-16%	980 308
Bulk purchases		7 839 588	8 520 259	8 519 622	897 197	8 238 983	8 519 622	(280 638)	-3%	8 238 983
Other materials		55 655	2 604	2 604	513	4 621	2 604	2 017	77%	4 621
Contracted services		3 256 444	3 699 513	3 703 427	393 186	3 817 323	3 703 427	113 897	3%	3 817 323
Transfers and grants		169 000	205 214	200 629	14 796	184 666	200 629	(15 962)	-8%	184 666
Other expenditure		1 883 877	3 036 398	3 074 119	284 516	2 618 664	3 074 119	(455 455)	-15%	2 618 664
Loss on disposal of PPE		197	265	285	283	1 218	285	933	327%	1 218
Total Expenditure		**24 172 748**	**26 456 199**	**26 556 270**	**2 452 495**	**25 092 298**	**26 556 270**	**(1 463 972)**	**-6%**	**25 092 298**
Surplus/(Deficit)		189 487	(94 272)	(125 432)	(723 666)	1 766 933	(125 432)	1 892 364	-1509%	1 766 933
Transfers recognised - capital		2 041 010	3 377 740	3 406 939	427 405	3 827 183	3 382 729	444 454	13%	3 827 183
Contributions recognised - capital								–		
Contributed assets								–		
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		2 230 497	3 283 468	3 281 507	(296 261)	5 594 116	3 257 297	2 336 819	72%	5 594 116
Taxation								–		
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		**2 230 497**	**3 283 468**	**3 281 507**	**(296 261)**	**5 594 116**	**3 257 297**	**2 336 819**	**72%**	**5 594 116**

ETH eThekwini - Supporting Table SC11 Monthly Budget Statement - summary of municipal entities - M12 June

Description R thousands	Ref	2013/14	Budget Year 2014/15							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Revenue By Municipal Entity										
ICC Durban (Pty) Ltd		174 878	162 328	167 725	16 337	170 788	156 187	14 601	9%	170 788
Ushaka Marine World		183 926	201 120	196 394	9 642	182 986	193 032	(10 046)	-5%	182 986
								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
Total Operating Revenue	1	**358 804**	**363 448**	**364 119**	**25 979**	**353 774**	**349 219**	**4 555**	**1%**	**353 774**
Expenditure By Municipal Entity										
ICC Durban (Pty) Ltd		145 850	160 821	156 333	18 445	156 112	156 387	(275)	0%	156 112
Ushaka Marine World		212 448	236 264	229 990	(20 859)	177 934	231 156	(53 222)	-23%	177 934
								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
Total Operating Expenditure	2	**358 298**	**397 085**	**386 323**	**(2 414)**	**334 046**	**387 543**	**(53 497)**	**-14%**	**334 046**
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the yr/period		506	(33 637)	(22 205)	28 393	19 728	(38 324)	(48 942)	128%	19 728
Capital Expenditure By Municipal Entity										
ICC Durban (Pty) Ltd		9 788	85 993	48 520	2 325	18 974	48 520	(29 546)	-61%	18 974
Ushaka Marine World		15 305	11 951	11 951	5 220	9 985	10 360	(375)	-4%	9 985
								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
Total Capital Expenditure	3	**25 093**	**97 944**	**60 471**	**7 545**	**28 959**	**58 880**	**(29 921)**	**-51%**	**28 959**

ETH eThekwini - Supporting Table SC12 Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure trend - M12 June

Month	2013/14	Budget Year 2014/15							
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	% spend of Original Budget
Monthly expenditure performance trend									
July	212 942	218 910	218 910	341 089	341 089	218 910	(122 179)	-55.8%	6%
August	259 735	246 813	246 813	361 803	702 892	465 723	(237 169)	-50.9%	12%
September	339 452	412 400	412 400	463 524	1 166 416	878 123	(288 293)	-32.8%	20%
October	413 855	329 225	329 225	623 907	1 790 323	1 207 348	(582 975)	-48.3%	31%
November	405 797	363 557	363 557	511 842	2 302 165	1 570 905	(731 260)	-46.6%	40%
December	474 177	412 285	412 285	481 675	2 783 840	1 983 190	(800 650)	-40.4%	49%
January	226 540	237 643	237 643	373 369	3 157 209	2 220 833	(936 376)	-42.2%	55%
February	363 258	476 550	480 667	375 103	3 532 312	2 701 500	(830 812)	-30.8%	62%
March	493 447	369 052	369 052	454 351	3 986 663	3 070 552	(916 111)	-29.8%	70%
April	566 927	409 756	419 397	317 436	4 304 099	3 489 949	(814 150)	-23.3%	0
May	607 034	561 308	561 308	367 762	4 671 861	4 051 257	(620 604)	-15.3%	0
June	(161 542)	1 673 522	1 622 291	806 679	5 478 540	5 673 548	195 008	3.4%	0
Total Capital expenditure	**4 201 622**	**5 711 021**	**5 673 548**	**5 478 540**					

ETH eThekwini - Supporting Table SC13a Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - M12 June

Description	Ref	2013/14	Budget Year 2014/15							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1								%	
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		**2 127 447**	**2 758 101**	**2 775 200**	**405 120**	**2 371 861**	**2 775 200**	403 339	**14.5%**	**2 371 861**
Infrastructure - Road transport		205 714	30 601	124 584	11 345	20 510	124 584	104 074	**83.5%**	20 510
Roads, Pavements & Bridges		205 714	14 401	108 384	11 345	20 510	108 384	87 874	**81.1%**	20 510
Storm water		–	16 200	16 200	–	–	16 200	16 200	**100.0%**	–
Infrastructure - Electricity		282 467	378 972	378 972	20 463	170 121	378 972	208 851	**55.1%**	170 121
Generation		–		–		–	–	–		–
Transmission & Reticulation		264 371	369 027	369 027	19 623	157 380	369 027	211 647	**57.4%**	157 380
Street Lighting		18 096	9 945	9 945	840	12 741	9 945	(2 796)	**-28.1%**	12 741
Infrastructure - Water		555 131	673 250	673 250	63 823	573 541	673 250	99 709	**14.8%**	573 541
Dams & Reservoirs		–	83 280	83 280	1 505	8 177	83 280	75 103	**90.2%**	8 177
Water purification		–		–			–	–		–
Reticulation		555 131	589 970	589 970	62 318	565 364	589 970	24 606	**4.2%**	565 364
Infrastructure - Sanitation		788 710	666 050	666 050	107 141	527 494	666 050	138 556	**20.8%**	527 494
Reticulation		–	338 750	338 750	23 800	360 103	338 750	(21 353)	**-6.3%**	360 103
Sewerage purification		788 710	327 300	327 300	83 341	167 391	327 300	159 909	**48.9%**	167 391
Infrastructure - Other		295 425	1 009 228	932 344	202 348	1 080 195	932 344	(147 851)	**-15.9%**	1 080 195
Waste Management		88 384	44 000	36 913	5 299	30 138	36 913	6 775	**18.4%**	30 138
Transportation		204 795	835 228	758 563	175 577	820 046	758 563	(61 483)	**-8.1%**	820 046
Gas				–	1 629	7 162	–	(7 162)	**#DIV/0!**	7 162
Other		2 246	130 000	136 868	19 843	222 849	136 868	(85 981)	**-62.8%**	222 849
Community		**36 633**	**152 437**	**169 777**	**8 824**	**53 064**	**169 777**	**116 713**	**68.7%**	**53 064**
Parks & gardens		34		–	–	1 305	–	(1 305)	#DIV/0!	1 305
Sportsfields & stadia		164	875	875	664	7 886	875	(7 011)	-801.3%	7 886
Swimming pools		–	16 964	16 964	–	4 855	16 964	12 109	71.4%	4 855
Community halls		–		–			–	–		–
Libraries		2 441	45 492	41 636	2 492	5 720	41 636	35 916	86.3%	5 720
Recreational facilities				–	–	–	–	–		–
Fire, safety & emergency			27 469	30 735	206	2 855	30 735	27 880	90.7%	2 855
Security and policing		–		–	578	4 688	–	(4 688)	#DIV/0!	4 688
Buses				–		–	–	–		–
Clinics		18 066	10 480	10 480	332	6 755	10 480	3 725	35.5%	6 755
Museums & Art Galleries		2 877	15 800	15 800	–	1 147	15 800	14 653	92.7%	1 147
Cemeteries			950	950		–	950	950	100.0%	–
Social rental housing				–		–	–	–		–
Other		13 051	34 407	52 337	4 552	17 853	52 337	34 484	65.9%	17 853
Heritage assets		5 073	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Buildings				–		–	–	–		
Other		5 073	–	–		–		–		
Investment properties		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–		**–**
Housing development								–		
Other								–		
Other assets		**396 391**	**1 087 671**	**1 024 435**	**130 786**	**1 307 196**	**1 084 906**	**(222 290)**	**-20.5%**	**1 307 196**
General vehicles		83 860	29 600	29 600	(1 164)	8 985	29 600	20 615	69.6%	8 985
Specialised vehicles		120 979	73 024	73 024	19 352	38 313	73 024	34 711	47.5%	38 313
Plant & equipment		72 785	162 071	147 670	8 532	44 177	147 670	103 493	70.1%	44 177
Computers - hardware/equipment		–	89 260	126 285	2 449	16 947	126 285	109 338	86.6%	16 947
Furniture and other office equipment		1 410	77 107	77 107	1 534	5 867	77 107	71 240	92.4%	5 867
Markets		470	450	450	178	349	450	101	22.5%	349
Other Buildings		–	199 639	115 613	28 090	91 868	176 084	84 216	47.8%	91 868
Other		48 306	456 520	454 686	71 815	1 100 690	454 686	(646 004)	-142.1%	1 100 690
Intangibles		**4 496**	**2 700**	**2 700**	**37**	**3 436**	**2 700**	**(736)**	**-27.3%**	**3 436**
Computers - software & programming		4 496	2 700	2 700	37	3 436	2 700	(736)	-27.3%	3 436
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	**2 570 040**	**4 000 909**	**3 972 112**	**544 767**	**3 735 557**	**4 032 583**	**297 026**	**7.4%**	**3 735 557**

ETH eThekwini - Supporting Table SC13b Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class - M12

Description	Ref	2013/14	Budget Year 2014/15							
R thousands	1	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		**1 201 557**	**1 210 657**	**1 141 370**	**190 852**	**1 176 257**	**1 141 370**	(34 887)	**-3.1%**	**1 176 257**
Infrastructure - Road transport		791 438	658 820	658 680	94 773	678 985	658 680	(20 305)	**-3.1%**	678 985
Roads, Pavements & Bridges		791 438	608 020	607 880	78 879	561 585	607 880	46 295	**7.6%**	561 585
Storm water		–	50 800	50 800	15 894	117 400	50 800	(66 600)	**-131.1%**	117 400
Infrastructure - Electricity		127 129	292 427	292 427	68 651	281 247	292 427	11 180	**3.8%**	281 247
Transmission & Reticulation		127 129	292 427	292 427	68 651	281 247	292 427	11 180	**3.8%**	281 247
Infrastructure - Water		96 665	139 500	139 500	18 564	163 118	139 500	(23 618)	**-16.9%**	163 118
Dams & Reservoirs			4 500	4 500	–	1	4 500	4 499	**100.0%**	1
Reticulation		96 665	135 000	135 000	18 564	163 117	135 000	(28 117)	**-20.8%**	163 117
Infrastructure - Sanitation		27 540	25 700	25 700	946	14 521	25 700	11 179	**43.5%**	14 521
Reticulation		–	16 200	16 200	944	14 519	16 200	1 681	**10.4%**	14 519
Sewerage purification		27 540	9 500	9 500	2	2	9 500	9 498	**100.0%**	2
Infrastructure - Other		158 785	94 210	25 063	7 918	38 386	25 063	(13 323)	**-53.2%**	38 386
Waste Management			–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Transportation		90 954	94 210	25 063	323	613	–	(613)	**#DIV/0!**	613
Gas		5 392		–	7 595	37 773	25 063	(12 710)	**-50.7%**	37 773
						–	–			–
Community		**55 148**	**120 598**	**120 598**	**22 365**	**94 999**	**120 598**	**25 599**	**21.2%**	**94 999**
Parks & gardens		15 176	13 437	13 437	3 799	9 386	13 437	4 051	30.1%	9 386
Sportsfields & stadia		1 855	8 519	8 519	1 018	3 489	8 519	5 030	59.0%	3 489
Swimming pools		–	16 868	16 868	6 548	15 057	16 868	1 811	10.7%	15 057
Community halls		2 436	3 129	3 129	180	2 065	3 129	1 064	34.0%	2 065
Libraries		7 845	8 970	8 970	1 059	3 910	8 970	5 060	56.4%	3 910
Fire, safety & emergency		–	18 448	18 448	1 426	18 691	18 448	(243)	-1.3%	18 691
Clinics		7 283	16 000	16 000	1 201	11 743	16 000	4 257	26.6%	11 743
Museums & Art Galleries		1 398	30 270	30 270	5 937	27 425	30 270	2 845	9.4%	27 425
Cemeteries		–	2 107	2 107	730	2 766	2 107	(659)	-31.3%	2 766
Other		17 644	2 850	2 850	467	467	2 850	2 383	83.6%	467
Heritage assets		3 199	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other assets		**367 510**	**376 157**	**436 858**	**48 695**	**471 727**	**376 387**	**(95 340)**	**-25.3%**	**471 727**
General vehicles					222	312	–	(312)	#DIV/0!	312
Specialised vehicles		36 487	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Plant & equipment		29 113		–			–	–		–
Computers - hardware/equipment		–		–			–	–		–
Furniture and other office equipment		1 100		–			–	–		–
Abattoirs				–			–	–		–
Markets		2 529	2 430	6 070	–	245	6 070	5 825	96.0%	245
Civic Land and Buildings				13 090			13 090	13 090	100.0%	–
Other Buildings		92 772		–	373	5 113	–	(5 113)	#DIV/0!	5 113
Other Land		–		–			–	–		–
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)				–			–	–		–
Other		205 509	373 727	417 698	48 100	466 057	357 227	(108 830)	-30.5%	466 057
Intangibles		**4 168**	**2 700**	**2 610**	**–**	**–**	**2 610**	**2 610**	**100.0%**	**–**
Computers - software & programming		4 168	2 700	2 610		–	2 610	2 610	100.0%	–
Other				–		–	–	–		
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets	1	**1 631 582**	**1 710 112**	**1 701 436**	**261 912**	**1 742 983**	**1 640 965**	**(102 018)**	**-6.2%**	**1 742 983**

Specialised vehicles		**36 487**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**		**–**
Refuse				–		–	–	–		–
Fire				–		–	–	–		–
Conservancy		36 487	–	–		–	–	–		
Ambulances				–		–	–	–		–

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SC13a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SC13b) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Table C5

check balance	-0	-	-	-	-	-			-

ETH eThekwini - Supporting Table SC13c Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - M12 June

Description	Ref	2013/14	Budget Year 2014/15							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1								%	
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		**1 834 520**	**2 146 022**	**2 124 310**	**177 950**	**1 924 705**	**2 124 310**	199 605	**9.4%**	**1 924 705**
Infrastructure - Road transport		398 830	480 954	480 615	42 523	459 934	480 615	20 682	**4.3%**	459 934
Roads, Pavements & Bridges		336 100	411 028	410 743	34 718	375 508	410 743	35 235	**8.6%**	375 508
Storm water		62 730	69 926	69 872	7 806	84 425	69 872	(14 553)	**-20.8%**	84 425
Infrastructure - Electricity		721 282	834 949	834 949	65 980	713 643	834 949	121 306	**14.5%**	713 643
Generation		–	–	–	1 311	14 180	–	(14 180)	**#DIV/0!**	14 180
Transmission & Reticulation		717 789	829 334	829 334	64 172	694 089	829 334	135 245	**16.3%**	694 089
Street Lighting		3 493	5 615	5 615	497	5 374	5 615	241	**4.3%**	5 374
Infrastructure - Water		496 809	526 666	526 666	43 417	469 593	526 666	57 073	**10.8%**	469 593
Dams & Reservoirs		–		–	–	–	–	–		–
Water purification		–		–	–	–	–	–		–
Reticulation		496 809	526 666	526 666	43 417	469 593	526 666	57 073	**10.8%**	469 593
Infrastructure - Sanitation		208 492	293 211	271 338	25 317	273 828	271 338	(2 490)	**-0.9%**	273 828
Reticulation		208 492	293 211	271 338	25 317	273 828	271 338	(2 490)	**-0.9%**	273 828
Sewerage purification		–		–	–	–	–	–		–
Infrastructure - Other		9 107	10 241	10 741	713	7 707	10 741	3 034	**28.2%**	7 707
Waste Management		9 107	10 241	10 741	713	7 707	10 741	3 034	**28.2%**	7 707
Community		**198 339**	**392 901**	**402 285**	**13 004**	**140 648**	**402 285**	**261 637**	**65.0%**	**140 648**
Parks & gardens		–		–	–	–	–	–		–
Sportsfields & stadia		3 414	14 087	10 489	359	3 882	10 489	6 608	63.0%	3 882
Swimming pools		–		–	–	–	–	–		–
Community halls		6 727	13 841	13 797	1 107	11 974	13 797	1 822	13.2%	11 974
Libraries		–		–	–	–	–	–		–
Recreational facilities		584	2 272	2 228	195	2 109	2 228	118	5.3%	2 109
Fire, safety & emergency		951	2 558	2 906	92	996	2 906	1 910	65.7%	996
Security and policing		5 823	6 678	6 678	640	6 924	6 678	(246)	-3.7%	6 924
Buses		107 741	112 080	112 080	9 807	106 073	112 080	6 007	5.4%	106 073
Clinics		3 903	4 053	3 494	451	4 880	3 494	(1 385)	-39.6%	4 880
Museums & Art Galleries		–	300	250	65	704	250	(454)	-181.8%	704
Cemeteries		2 371	3 216	2 880	281	3 040	2 880	(160)	-5.6%	3 040
Social rental housing		66 825	233 815	247 483	6	65	247 483	247 417	100.0%	65
Other		–		–	–	–	–	–		–
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Buildings								–		
Other								–		
Investment properties		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–		**–**
Housing development								–		
Other								–		
Other assets		**442 457**	**566 120**	**534 246**	**77 713**	**845 861**	**534 246**	**(311 615)**	**-58.3%**	**845 861**
General vehicles		93 603	97 989	103 439	9 238	99 920	103 439	3 520	3.4%	99 920
Specialised vehicles		**61 415**	**63 250**	**63 190**	**4 704**	**50 878**	**63 190**	12 312	19.5%	**50 878**
Plant & equipment		17 420	21 464	22 000	2 041	22 074	22 000	(75)	-0.3%	22 074
Computers - hardware/equipment		45 669	50 168	50 982	4 715	50 999	50 982	(18)	0.0%	50 999
Furniture and other office equipment		999	2 883	3 062	270	2 923	3 062	139	4.5%	2 923
Abattoirs		–		–	–	–	–	–		–
Markets		4 622	12 588	10 085	238	2 576	10 085	7 509	74.5%	2 576
Civic Land and Buildings		–		–	–	–	–	–		–
Other Buildings		97 681	124 543	107 155	38 438	421 068	107 155	(313 913)	-293.0%	421 068
Other Land		–		–	–	–	–	–		–
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)		–		–	–	–	–	–		–
Other		121 048	193 234	174 333	18 068	195 423	174 333	(21 090)	-12.1%	195 423
Agricultural assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**		**–**
List sub-class								–		
								–		
Biological assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**		**–**
List sub-class								–		
								–		
Intangibles		**8 132**	**10 280**	**10 280**	**888**	**9 608**	**10 280**	**672**	**6.5%**	**9 608**
Computers - software & programming		8 132	10 280	10 280	888	9 608	10 280	672	6.5%	9 608
Other		–		–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure		**2 483 448**	**3 115 322**	**3 071 121**	**269 554**	**2 920 822**	**3 071 121**	**150 298**	**4.9%**	**2 920 822**

ETH eThekwini - Supporting Table SC13c Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - M12 June

Specialised vehicles		**61 415**	**63 250**	**63 190**	**4 704**	**50 878**	**63 190**	**12 312**	**0**	**50 878**
Refuse		56 434	58 164	58 164	4 695	50 776	58 164	**7 388**	**0**	50 776
Fire		4 981	5 086	5 026	9	102	5 026	**4 924**	**0**	102
Conservancy		–		–	–	–	–	**–**		–
Ambulances		–		–	–	–	–	**–**		–

ETH eThekwini - Supporting Table SC13d Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - depreciation by asset class - M12 June

Description	Ref	2013/14	Budget Year 2014/15							
R thousands	1	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		**831 407**	**914 469**	**914 469**	**68 243**	**847 259**	**834 265**	(12 994)	**-1.6%**	**847 259**
Infrastructure - Road transport		476 539	518 221	518 221	41 991	492 953	438 017	(54 936)	**-12.5%**	492 953
Roads, Pavements & Bridges		295 015	343 304	343 304	27 818	326 565	263 100	(63 465)	**-24.1%**	326 565
Storm water		181 524	174 917	174 917	14 173	166 388	174 917	8 529	**4.9%**	166 388
Infrastructure - Electricity		239 675	285 247	285 247	17 258	248 717	285 247	36 529	**12.8%**	248 717
Generation		81 591	97 104	97 104	–	–	97 104	97 104	**100.0%**	–
Transmission & Reticulation		140 853	167 636	167 636	17 258	248 717	167 636	(81 082)	**-48.4%**	248 717
Street Lighting		17 231	20 507	20 507	–	–	20 507	20 507	**100.0%**	–
Infrastructure - Water		15 903	15 325	15 325	1 242	14 578	15 325	747	**4.9%**	14 578
Dams & Reservoirs		5 015	4 833	4 833	392	4 597	4 833	236	**4.9%**	4 597
Water purification		1 374	1 324	1 324	107	1 260	1 324	65	**4.9%**	1 260
Reticulation		9 514	9 168	9 168	743	8 721	9 168	447	**4.9%**	8 721
Infrastructure - Sanitation		24 809	23 905	23 905	1 937	22 740	23 905	1 166	**4.9%**	22 740
Reticulation		24 801	23 898	23 898	1 936	22 733	23 898	1 165	**4.9%**	22 733
Sewerage purification		8	7	7	1	7	7	0	**4.9%**	7
Infrastructure - Other		74 481	71 771	71 771	5 815	68 271	71 771	3 500	**4.9%**	68 271
Transportation		–			–	–	–	–		–
Gas		64 006	61 677	61 677	4 998	58 670	61 677	3 007	**4.9%**	58 670
Other		10 475	10 094	10 094	818	9 601	10 094	492	**4.9%**	9 601
Community		**118 719**	**159 113**	**159 113**	**12 893**	**151 355**	**159 113**	**7 758**	**4.9%**	**151 355**
Community halls		177	238	238	19	226	238	12	4.9%	226
Libraries		12 795	17 149	17 149	1 390	16 312	17 149	836	4.9%	16 312
Recreational facilities		68 385	91 653	91 653	7 427	87 184	91 653	4 469	4.9%	87 184
Fire, safety & emergency		964	1 291	1 291	105	1 228	1 291	63	4.9%	1 228
Security and policing		602	807	807	65	767	807	39	4.9%	767
Clinics		35 278	47 282	47 282	3 831	44 976	47 282	2 305	4.9%	44 976
Museums & Art Galleries		235	314	314	25	299	314	15	4.9%	299
Cemeteries		283	380	380	31	362	380	19	4.9%	362
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Investment properties		**1 844**	**3 079**	**3 079**	**249**	**2 929**	**3 079**	150	4.9%	**2 929**
Housing development		1 844	3 079	3 079	249	2 929	3 079	150	4.9%	2 929
Other assets		**629 218**	**838 679**	**846 498**	**72 334**	**849 737**	**838 087**	**(11 649)**	**-1.4%**	**849 737**
General vehicles		224 420	305 477	305 477	24 752	290 582	305 477	14 895	4.9%	290 582
Specialised vehicles		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Plant & equipment		104 679	142 488	142 488	11 546	135 540	142 488	6 948	4.9%	135 540
Computers - hardware/equipment		87 666	119 330	119 330	9 669	113 512	119 330	5 818	4.9%	113 512
Furniture and other office equipment		11 115	15 130	15 130	1 226	14 392	15 130	738	4.9%	14 392
Markets		3 547	4 828	4 828	391	4 593	4 828	235	4.9%	4 593
Other Buildings		80 781	109 959	109 959	13 287	156 548	101 548	(55 000)	-54.2%	156 548
Other		117 010	141 467	149 286	11 463	134 570	149 286	14 717	9.9%	134 570
Intangibles		**104 145**	**74 885**	**74 885**	**6 068**	**71 233**	**83 296**	**12 062**	**14.5%**	**71 233**
Computers - software & programming		42 891	74 885	74 885	6 068	71 233	74 885	3 651	4.9%	71 233
Total Depreciation		**1 685 333**	**1 990 225**	**1 998 044**	**159 787**	**1 922 513**	**1 917 840**	**(4 672)**	**-0.2%**	**1 922 513**

Chart C1 2014/15 Capital Expenditure Monthly Trend: actual v target

Month	2013/14	Original Budge	Adjusted Budg	Monthly actual
Jul	212 942	218 910	218 910	341 089
Aug	259 735	246 813	246 813	361 803
Sep	339 452	412 400	412 400	463 524
Oct	413 855	329 225	329 225	623 907
Nov	405 797	363 557	363 557	511 842
Dec	474 177	412 285	412 285	481 675
Jan	226 540	237 643	237 643	373 369
Feb	363 258	476 550	480 667	375 103
Mar	493 447	369 052	369 052	454 351
Apr	566 927	409 756	419 397	317 436
May	607 034	561 308	561 308	367 762
Jun	(161 542)	1 673 522	1 622 291	806 679

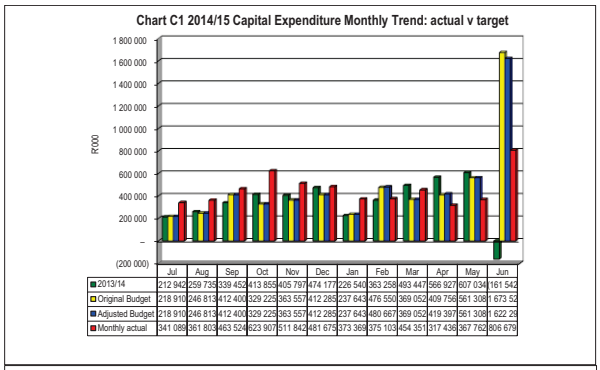


Chart C2 2014/15 Capital Expenditure: YTD actual v YTD target

Month	YearTD actual	YearTD budget
Jul	341 089	218 910
Aug	702 892	465 723
Sep	1 166 416	878 123
Oct	1 790 323	1 207 348
Nov	2 302 165	1 570 905
Dec	2 783 840	1 983 190
Jan	3 157 209	2 220 833
Feb	3 532 312	2 701 500
Mar	3 986 663	3 070 552
Apr	4 304 099	3 489 949
May	4 671 861	4 051 257
Jun	5 478 540	5 673 548

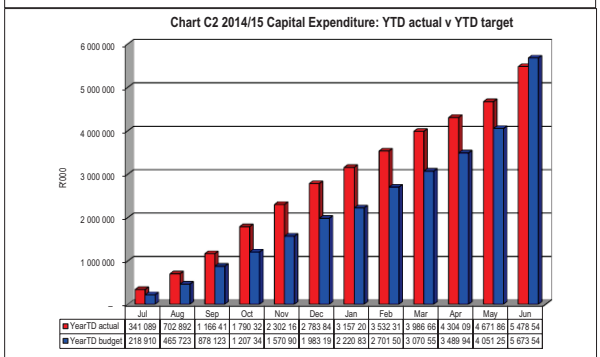
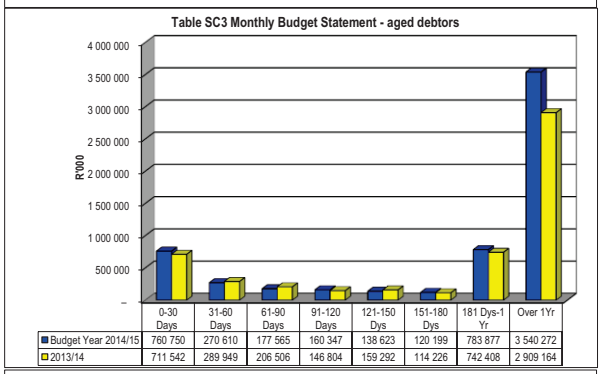


Table SC3 Monthly Budget Statement - aged debtors

	0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Dys	151-180 Dys	181 Dys-1 Yr	Over 1Yr
Budget Year 2014/15	760 750	270 610	177 565	160 347	138 623	120 199	783 877	3 540 272
2013/14	711 542	289 949	206 506	146 804	159 292	114 226	742 408	2 909 164



Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Category

	2013/14	Budget Year 2014/15
Organs of State	235 798	243 090
Commercial	2 505 785	2 583 284
Households	2 884 126	2 973 326
Other	147 966	152 542

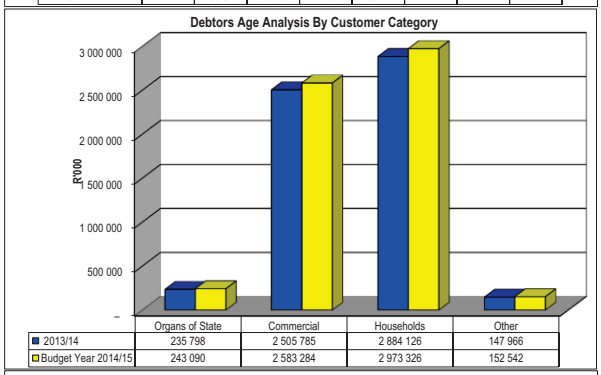
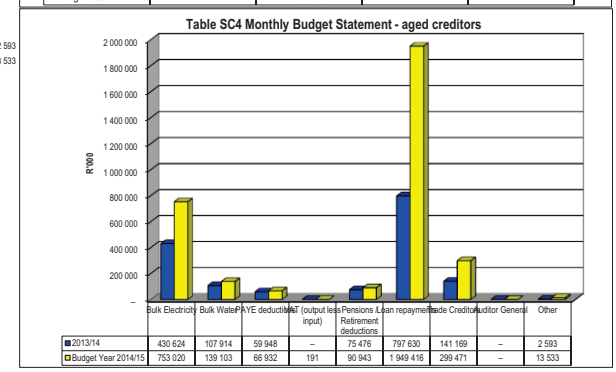


Table SC4 Monthly Budget Statement - aged creditors

	Bulk Electricity	Bulk Water	PAYE deductio	VAT (output les	Pensions / Retir	Loan repaymen	Trade Creditors	Auditor Genera	Other
2013/14	430 624	107 914	59 948	–	75 476	797 630	141 169	–	2 593
Budget Year 2014/15	753 020	139 103	66 932	191	90 943	1 949 416	299 471	–	13 533



STAFF EXPENDITURE

ETHEKWINI MUNICIPALITY

STAFF EXPENDITURE REPORT IN TERMS OF S66 OF THE MFMA

FOR THE MONTH ENDING 30 June 2015

DESCRIPTION	2014/2015 BUDGET	2014/2015 YTD BUDGET	2014/2015 YTD ACTUAL	2014/2015 MONTH ACTUAL
Basic Salaries & Wages	5 420 588 496	5 420 588 496	4 825 071 953	358 568 265
Pension & UIF Contribution	877 028 250	877 028 250	782 321 054	64 007 380
Medical Aid Contribution	409 198 955	409 198 955	351 674 349	30 484 158
Overtime	354 310 554	354 310 554	407 800 197	44 733 306
Performance Bonus	0	0	0	0
Motor Vehicle Allowance	200 287 721	200 287 721	207 851 678	17 912 031
Cellphone Allowance	16 671 782	16 671 782	16 297 285	1 378 454
Housing Allowance	18 324 662	18 324 662	17 369 543	1 432 652
Other Benefits and Allowances	133 880 959	133 880 959	168 247 479	13 365 681
Payments in Lieu of Leave	15 000 000	15 000 000	18 338 100	1 261 416
Long Service Awards	750 191	750 191	182 533	3 500
Post-Retirement Benefit Obligations	133 111 490	133 111 490	141 633 907	18 537 313
Councillors Allowance and Benefits	93 025 720	93 025 720	98 362 579	8 274 238
TOTAL	**7 672 178 780**	**7 672 178 780**	**7 035 150 657**	**559 958 394**

ANNEXURE 3

MUNICIPAL ENTITIES

ICC DURBAN (PTY) LTD

ICC DURBAN (PTY) LTD - Table F1 Monthly Budget Statement Summary - M12 June

Description	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15							
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Financial Performance									
Property rates	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Service charges	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Investment revenue	9 810	6 500	11 897	1 229	14 008	11 897	2	18%	14 008
Transfers recognised - operational	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other own revenue	151 403	155 828	155 828	15 108	156 780	155 828	1	1%	156 780
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	**161 213**	**162 328**	**167 725**	**16 337**	**170 788**	**167 725**	**3 063**	**0**	**170 788**
Employee costs	46 863	60 200	55 369	6 032	54 494	52 743	1 751	0	54 494
Remuneration of Board Members	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Depreciation and asset impairment	14 165	7 500	18 119	1 457	16 603	18 119	(1 516)	(0)	16 603
Finance charges	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Materials and bulk purchases	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Transfers and grants	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other expenditure	81 036	93 121	82 846	10 956	85 015	85 472	(457)	(0)	85 015
Total Expenditure	**142 064**	**160 821**	**156 334**	**18 445**	**156 112**	**156 334**	**(222)**	**(0)**	**156 112**
Surplus/(Deficit)	**19 149**	**1 507**	**11 391**	**(2 108)**	**14 676**	**11 391**	**3 285**	**0**	**14 676**
Transfers recognised - capital	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**		**–**
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**		**–**
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	**19 149**	**1 507**	**11 391**	**(2 108)**	**14 676**	**11 391**	**3 285**	**0**	**14 676**
Taxation	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**		**–**
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	**19 149**	**1 507**	**11 391**	**(2 108)**	**14 676**	**11 391**	**3 285**	**0**	**14 676**
Capital expenditure & funds sources									
Capital expenditure									
Transfers recognised - capital	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Public contributions & donations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Borrowing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Internally generated funds	9 856	31 000	48 520	2 325	18 974	48 520	(29 546)	(0)	48 520
Total sources of capital funds	9 856	31 000	48 520	2 325	18 974	48 520	(29 546)	(0)	48 520
Financial position									
Total current assets	220 885	149 089	149 089		223 783				149 089
Total non current assets	178 285	217 879	217 879		191 434				217 879
Total current liabilities	43 159	47 215	47 215		39 387				47 215
Total non current liabilities	226 590	226 590	226 590		226 590				226 590
Community wealth/Equity	**129 421**	**93 163**	**93 163**		**149 241**				**93 163**
Cash flows									
Net cash from (used) operating	34 559	(13 748)	(13 748)	(5 076)	20 057	56 431	(36 374)	(0)	17 695
Net cash from (used) investing	(9 856)	(31 000)	(48 520)	(1 852)	(18 501)	(48 520)	30 019	(0)	(48 520)
Net cash from (used) financing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	104 538	35 087	17 567	(6 928)	1 556	7 910	(6 354)	(0)	49 010

Debtors & creditors analysis	0 - 30 Days	31 - 60 Days	61 - 90 Days	91 - 120 Days	121 - 150 Days	151 - 180 Days	181 Days - 1 Year	Over 1 Year	Total
Debtors Age Analysis									
Total By Revenue Source	3 183	1 048	–	1 893	836	–	–	–	6 960
Creditors Age Analysis									
Total Creditors	8 970	939	428	156	–	–	–	–	10 493

ICC DURBAN (PTY) LTD - Table F2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - M12 June

Description	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15							
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Revenue By Source									
Property rates							–		
Property rates - penalties & collection charges							–		
Service charges - electricity revenue							–		
Service charges - water revenue							–		
Service charges - sanitation revenue							–		
Service charges - refuse revenue							–		
Service charges - other							–		
Rental of facilities and equipment							–		
Interest earned - external investments	9 810	6 500	11 897	1 229	14 008	11 897	2 111	17.7%	14 008
Interest earned - outstanding debtors							–		
Dividends received							–		
Fines							–		
Licences and permits							–		
Agency services							–		
Transfers recognised - operational							–		
Other revenue	151 403	155 828	155 828	15 108	156 780	155 828	952	0.6%	156 780
Gains on disposal of PPE							–		
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	**161 213**	**162 328**	**167 725**	**16 337**	**170 788**	**167 725**	**3 063**	**1.8%**	**170 788**
Expenditure By Type									
Employee related costs	46 863	60 200	55 369	6 032	54 494	52 743	1 751	3.3%	54 494
Remuneration of Directors							–		
Debt impairment							–		
Collection costs							–		
Depreciation & asset impairment	14 165	7 500	18 119	1 457	16 603	18 119	(1 516)	-8.4%	16 603
Finance charges							–		
Bulk purchases							–		
Other materials							–		
Contracted services	15 078	17 549	17 549	1 141	13 692	13 692	–		13 692
Transfers and grants							–		
Other expenditure	65 958	75 572	65 297	9 815	71 323	71 780	(457)	-0.6%	71 323
Loss on disposal of PPE							–		
Total Expenditure	**142 064**	**160 821**	**156 334**	**18 445**	**156 112**	**156 334**	**(222)**	**-0.1%**	**156 112**
Surplus/(Deficit)	**19 149**	**1 507**	**11 391**	**(2 108)**	**14 676**	**11 391**	**3 285**	**28.8%**	**14 676**
Transfers recognised - capital							–		
Contributions recognised - capital							–		
Contributions of PPE							–		
Surplus/(Deficit) before taxation	19 149	1 507	11 391	(2 108)	14 676	11 391	**3 285**	**28.8%**	14 676
Taxation							–		
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	**19 149**	**1 507**	**11 391**	**(2 108)**	**14 676**	**11 391**	**3 285**		**14 676**

ICC DURBAN (PTY) LTD - Table F3 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure - M12 June

Vote Description	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15							
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Multi-Year expenditure									
Insert programme/projects description							–		
							–		
							–		
							–		
							–		
							–		
							–		
							–		
							–		
							–		
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Single Year expenditure									
Insert single year budgets and indicative estimates	9 856	(31 000)	(48 520)	2 325	18 974	48 520	(29 546)	-60.9%	48 520
							–		
							–		
							–		
							–		
							–		
							–		
							–		
							–		
							–		
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	9 856	(31 000)	(48 520)	2 325	18 974	48 520	(29 546)	-60.9%	48 520
Total Capital expenditure	**9 856**	**(31 000)**	**(48 520)**	**2 325**	**18 974**	**48 520**	**(29 546)**	**-60.9%**	**48 520**
Funded by:									
National Government							–		
Provincial Government							–		
Parent Municipality							–		
District Municipality							–		
Transfers recognised - capital	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Public contributions & Donations							–		
Borrowing							–		
Internally generated funds	9 856	31 000	48 520	2 325	18 974	48 520	(29 546)	-60.9%	48 520
Total Capital Funding	**9 856**	**31 000**	**48 520**	**2 325**	**18 974**	**48 520**	**(29 546)**	**-60.9%**	**48 520**

ICC DURBAN (PTY) LTD - Table F4 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Position - M12 June

Vote Description	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	Full Year Forecast
ASSETS					
Current assets					
Cash	100 120	126 196	126 196	1 556	126 196
Call investment deposits	98 799			206 113	
Consumer debtors					
Other debtors	12 043	3 400	3 400	11 066	3 400
Current portion of long-term receivables	9 214	18 293	18 293	4 027	18 293
Inventory	709	1 200	1 200	1 021	1 200
Total current assets	**220 885**	**149 089**	**149 089**	**223 783**	**149 089**
Non current assets					
Long-term receivables					
Investments					
Investment property					
Property, plant and equipment	176 402	215 996	215 996	189 551	215 996
Agricultural assets					
Biological assets					
Intangible assets	1 883	1 883	1 883	1 883	1 883
Total non current assets	**178 285**	**217 879**	**217 879**	**191 434**	**217 879**
TOTAL ASSETS	**399 170**	**366 968**	**366 968**	**415 217**	**366 968**
LIABILITIES					
Current liabilities					
Bank overdraft					
Borrowing					
Consumer deposits	25 943	19 053	19 053	22 716	19 053
Trade and other payables	15 793	26 662	26 662	14 899	26 662
Provisions	1 423	1 500	1 500	1 772	1 500
Total current liabilities	**43 159**	**47 215**	**47 215**	**39 387**	**47 215**
Non current liabilities					
Borrowing	226 590	226 590	226 590	226 590	226 590
Provisions					
Total non current liabilities	**226 590**	**226 590**	**226 590**	**226 590**	**226 590**
TOTAL LIABILITIES	**269 749**	**273 805**	**273 805**	**265 977**	**273 805**
NET ASSETS	**129 421**	**93 163**	**93 163**	**149 241**	**93 163**
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY					
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	129 421	93 163	93 163	149 241	93 163
Reserves					
Share capital					
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	**129 421**	**93 163**	**93 163**	**149 241**	**93 163**

ICC DURBAN (PTY) LTD - Table F5 Monthly Budget Statement - Cash Flows - M12 June

Description	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15							
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES									
Receipts									
Ratepayers and other	151 403	155 828	155 828	17 817	43 356	155 828	(112 472)	-72.2%	155 828
Government - operating							–		
Government - capital							–		
Interest	9 810	6 500	6 500	1 229	1 231	1 642	(411)	-25.0%	9 810
Dividends							–		
Payments									
Suppliers and employees	(126 654)	(176 076)	(176 076)	(24 122)	(24 530)	(101 039)	76 509	-75.7%	(147 943)
Finance charges							–		
Dividends paid							–		
Transfers and Grants							–		
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES	**34 559**	**(13 748)**	**(13 748)**	**(5 076)**	**20 057**	**56 431**	**(189 392)**	**-335.6%**	**17 695**
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES									
Receipts									
Proceeds on disposal of PPE							–		
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors							–		
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables							–		
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments							–		
Payments									
Capital assets	(9 856)	(31 000)	(48 520)	(1 852)	(18 501)	(48 520)	30 019	-61.9%	(48 520)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES	**(9 856)**	**(31 000)**	**(48 520)**	**(1 852)**	**(18 501)**	**(48 520)**	**(30 019)**	**61.9%**	**(48 520)**
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES									
Receipts									
Short term loans							–		
Borrowing long term/refinancing							–		
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits							–		
Payments									
Repayment of borrowing							–		
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**		**–**
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	**24 703**	**(44 748)**	**(62 268)**	**(6 928)**	**1 556**	**7 910**	**(6 354)**	**-80.3%**	**(30 825)**
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	79 835	79 835	79 835						79 835
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	104 538	35 087	17 567	(6 928)	1 556	7 910	(6 354)	-80.3%	49 010

ICC DURBAN (PTY) LTD - Supporting Table F1 Entity Material variance explanation - M12 June

Description R thousands	Variance	Reasons for material deviations	Remedial or corrective steps / remarks
Revenue items			
Interest received	2 111	The investment amounts and the interest rates increased	
Other revenue (Hall, Food , Beverage & other)	(952)	Major events (Indaba 2015 & Popcru) contributed more revenue than anticipated.	
Expenditure items			
Employee Costs	1 751	Over spending on the casual labour expenditure and unfilled permanent positions.	
Depreciation	(1 516)	Building depreciation adjusted in second semester	
Other expenditure	(457)	Recoveries decreased	
Capital Expenditure items			
Long term Liabilities - Loan	226 590	Loan with eThekwini Municipality - interest free	
Cash flow items			
Measurable performance			
Total variance			

ICC DURBAN (PTY) LTD - Supporting Table F2 Entity Financial and non-financial indicators - M12 June

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	Ref	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			
			Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	Full Year Forecast
Borrowing Management							
Borrowing to Asset Ratio	Total Long-term Borrowing/ Total Assets		56.8%	61.7%	61.7%	54.6%	61.7%
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Depreciation /Operating Expenditure		10.0%	4.7%	11.6%	10.6%	10.6%
Borrowed funding of capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Safety of Capital							
Debt to Equity	Loans, Accounts Payable, Overdraft & Tax Provision/ Funds & Reserves		208.4%	293.9%	293.9%	178.2%	293.9%
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves						
Liquidity							
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities		511.8%	315.8%	315.8%	568.2%	315.8%
Current Ratio adjusted for debtors	Current assets/current liabilities less debtors > 90 days		511.8%	315.8%	315.8%	568.2%	315.8%
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities		460.9%	267.3%	267.3%	527.3%	267.3%
Revenue Management							
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/ Last 12 Mths Billing		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue		13.2%	13.4%	12.9%	8.8%	12.7%
Longstanding Debtors Reduction Due To Recovery	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Creditors Management							
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA s 65(e))			100.0%	95.0%	96.0%	100.0%
Funding of Provisions							
Percentage Of Provisions Not Funded	Unfunded Provisions/Total Provisions			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Other Indicators							
Electricity Distribution Losses	% Volume (Total units purchased + generated less total units sold)/Total units purchased + generated	1		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Water Distribution Losses	% Volume (Total units purchased + own source less total units sold)/Total units purchased + own source	2		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Employee costs	Employee costs/Total Revenue - capital revenue		29.1%	37.1%	33.0%	31.9%	31.9%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/Total Revenue - capital revenue		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Interest & Depreciation	I&D/Total Revenue - capital revenue		8.8%	4.6%	10.8%	9.7%	9.7%
Financial viability indicators							
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%

ICC DURBAN (PTY) LTD - Supporting Table F3 Entity Aged debtors - M12 June

Detail R thousands	NT Code	Current Year 2014/15									>90 days
		0 - 30 Days	31 - 60 Days	61 - 90 Days	91 - 120 Days	121 - 150 Days	151 - 180 Days	181 Days - 1 Year	Over 1 Year	Total	Bad Debts	
Debtors Age Analysis By Revenue Source												
Rates	1200									–		–
Electricity	1300									–		–
Water	1400									–		–
Sewerage / Sanitation	1500									–		–
Refuse Removal	1600									–		–
Housing (Rental Revenue)	1700									–		–
Other	1900	3 183	1 048		1 893	836				6 960		2 729
Total By Income Source	**2000**	**3 183**	**1 048**	**–**	**1 893**	**836**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**6 960**	**–**	**2 729**
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	2200	1 827	1 048		1 893	718				5 486	–	
Business	2300	1 356	–			118				1 474	–	
Households	2400									–	–	
Other	2500				–					–	–	
Total By Customer Group	**2600**	**3 183**	**1 048**	**–**	**1 893**	**836**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**6 960**	**–**	

Notes

Material increases in value of debtors' categories compared to previous month to be explained

ICC DURBAN (PTY) LTD - Supporting Table F4 Entity Aged creditors - M12 June

Detail R thousands	NT Code	Current Year 2014/15								
		0 - 30 Days	31 - 60 Days	61 - 90 Days	91 - 120 Days	121 - 150 Days	151 - 180 Days	181 Days - 1 Year	Over 1 Year	Total
Creditors Age Analysis By Customer Type										
Bulk Electricity	0100									–
Bulk Water	0200									–
PAYE deductions	0300									–
VAT (output less input)	0400									–
Pensions / Retirement deductions	0500									–
Loan repayments	0600									–
Trade Creditors	0700	8 970	939	428	156					10 493
Auditor General	0800									–
Other	0900									–
Total By Customer Type	**2600**	8 970	939	428	156	–	–	–	–	10 493

Notes

Material increases in value of creditors' categories compared to previous month to be explained

ICC DURBAN (PTY) LTD - Supporting Table F5 Entity investment portfolio monthly statement - M12 June

Investments by maturity Name of institution & investment ID	Current Year 2014/15							
	Period of investment	Type of investment	Expiry date of investment	Accrued interest for the month	Yield %	Market value		
R thousands	Months					Begin	Change	End
NEDBANK INVESTMENT		FIXED	YEARLY INVEST	169582	7.20%	30 177		30 346
ABSA BANK ACC 9148806852		FIXED	YEARLY INVEST	279115	7.10%	45 389		45 668
INVESTEC BANK ACC 1100169966500		FIXED	YEARLY INVEST	166576	7.24%	29 725		29 892
GRINDROD		FIXED	YEARLY INVEST	97886	7.30%	15 042		15 050
STANDARD CALL		CALL	MONTHLY INVEST	143736	5.25%	36 518		5 416
FNB INVESTMENT		FIXED	YEARLY INVEST	165301	7.27%	28 760		28 925
STANDARD INVESTMENTALL		FIXED	YEARLY INVEST	86917	7.05%	15 316		15 403
INVESTEC BANK ACC 1100169966457		FIXED	YEARLY INVEST	88150	7.15%	15 320		15 408
NEDBANK INVESTMENT		FIXED	YEARLY INVEST	4219				20 004
Total investments				**1 201**		**216 247**		**206 113**

ICC DURBAN (PTY) LTD - Supporting Table F6 Entity Board member allowances & staff benefits - M12 June

Summary of Employee and Board Member remuneration	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15							
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	A	B	C						D
Remuneration									
Board Members of Entities									
Basic Salaries							–		
Pension Contributions							–		
Medical Aid Contributions							–		
Motor vehicle allowance									
Cell phone allowance							–		
Housing allowance							–		
Other benefits and allowances									
In-kind benefits							–		
Board Fees	144	159	159	30	132	159	(27)	-17.0%	159000.0%
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities	**144**	**159**	**159**	**30**	**132**	**159**	**(27)**	**-17.0%**	**2**
% increase		**10.4%**	**10.4%**						**-98.9%**
Senior Managers of Entities									
Basic Salaries	6 234	6 213	6 213	465	5 592	6 213	(621)	-10.0%	6213000.0%
Pension Contributions	520	387	387	44	528	387	141	36.4%	387000.0%
Medical Aid Contributions		66	66	5	60	66	(6)	-9.1%	66000.0%
Motor vehicle allowance							–		
Cell phone allowance									
Housing allowance							–		
Other benefits or allowances							–		
Performance Bonus	448	572	572	78	78	78	–		572000.0%
In-kind benefits							–		
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities	**7 202**	**7 238**	**7 238**	**592**	**6 258**	**6 744**	**(486)**	**-7.2%**	**72**
% increase		**0.5%**	**0.5%**						**-99.0%**
Other Staff of Entities									
Basic Salaries	37 744	42 403	42 403	5 124	44 672	42 403	2 269	5.4%	29975000.0%
Pension Contributions	835	2 092	2 092	174	2 088	2 092	(4)	-0.2%	2092000.0%
Medical Aid Contributions	396	1 345	1 345	112	1 344	1 345	(1)	-0.1%	1345000.0%
Motor vehicle allowance							–		
Cell phone allowance									
Housing allowance							–		
Overtime		150	150				–		150000.0%
Performance Bonus	620	2 012	2 012				–		2162000.0%
Other benefits or allowances							–		
In-kind benefits							–		
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities	**39 595**	**48 002**	**48 002**	**5 410**	**48 104**	**45 840**	**2 264**	**4.9%**	**357**
% increase		**21.2%**	**21.2%**						**-99.1%**
Total Municipal Entities remuneration	**46 941**	**55 399**	**55 399**	**6 032**	**54 494**	**52 743**	**1 751**	**3.3%**	**431**
Unpaid salary, allowances & benefits in arrears:									

ICC DURBAN (PTY) LTD - Supporting Table F7 Entity monthly actuals & revised targets - M12 June

Description	Current Year 2014/15												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
R thousands	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Revenue By Source															
Service charges												–			
Rental of facilities and equipment												–			
Other revenue	8 914	19 225	15 559	20 574	22 103	7 514	4 100	6 823	7 004	2 477	27 383	15 108	155 828	165 801	176 412
Gains on disposal of PPE												–			
Total Revenue	**8 914**	**19 225**	**15 559**	**20 574**	**22 103**	**7 514**	**4 100**	**6 823**	**7 004**	**2 477**	**27 383**	**15 108**	**155 828**	**165 801**	**176 412**
Expenditure By Type															
Employee related costs	4 104	4 355	4 685	5 155	4 624	3 599	4 242	4 691	5 154	4 305	5 042	6 032	55 369	60 161	64 292
Remuneration of Board Members															
Debt impairment															
Depreciation & asset impairment	1 092	1 419	1 263	1 270	1 261	1 339	1 483	1 486	1 492	1 476	1 565	1 457	18 119	24 963	26 027
Finance charges												–			
Dividends paid												–			
Bulk purchases															
Other materials												–			
Contracted services	1 462	1 462	1 462	1 141	1 141	1 141	1 141	1 141	1 141	1 141	1 141	1 141	13 436	13 471	14 507
Transfers and grants												–			
Other expenditure	3 909	6 656	6 322	7 330	13 266	4 788	3 021	4 541	475	3 319	5 749	9 815	65 297	84 350	88 498
Loss on disposal of PPE												–			
Total expenditure	**10 567**	**13 892**	**13 732**	**14 896**	**20 292**	**10 867**	**9 887**	**11 859**	**8 262**	**10 241**	**13 497**	**18 445**	**152 221**	**182 945**	**193 324**
Capital expenditure															
Capital assets	1 311	542	536	316	223	10 916	256	271	737	472	1 071	2 325	48 520	32 582	31 881
Total capital expenditure	**1 311**	**542**	**536**	**316**	**223**	**10 916**	**256**	**271**	**737**	**472**	**1 071**	**2 325**	**48 520**	**32 582**	**31 881**
Cash flow															
Ratepayers and other	8 914	19 225	17 024	24 500	9 351	16 143	8 174	9 166	14 275	14 755	21 608	17 817	155 828	165 801	176 412
Grants															
Interest	1 091	1 190	1 136	1 216	1 238	1 205	1 163	999	1 155	1 156	1 231	1 229	11 897	10 610	9 178
Suppliers, employees and other	(12 918)	(12 918)	(13 669)	(16 500)	(16 191)	(21 821)	(24 530)	(13 007)	(14 007)	(20 840)	(13 165)	(24 122)	(132 893)	(142 632)	(153 018)
Finance charges												–			
Dividends paid												–			
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES	**(2 913)**	**7 497**	**4 491**	**9 216**	**(5 602)**	**(4 473)**	**(15 193)**	**(2 842)**	**1 423**	**(4 929)**	**9 674**	**(5 076)**	**34 832**	**33 779**	**32 572**
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables												–			
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments												–			
Proceeds on disposal of PPE															
Capital assets	(1 311)	(542)	(536)	(316)	(223)	(10 916)	(256)	(271)	(737)	(472)	(1 071)	(2 325)	(48 520)	(32 582)	(31 881)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES	**(1 311)**	**(542)**	**(536)**	**(316)**	**(223)**	**(10 916)**	**(256)**	**(271)**	**(737)**	**(472)**	**(1 071)**	**(2 325)**	**(48 520)**	**(32 582)**	**(31 881)**
Borrowing long term/refinancing/short term												–			
Repayment of borrowing												–			
Increase in consumer deposits												–			
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	**(4 224)**	**6 955**	**3 955**	**8 900**	**(5 825)**	**(15 389)**	**(15 449)**	**(3 112)**	**686**	**(5 401)**	**8 603**	**(7 401)**	**(13 689)**	**1 197**	**691**

ICC DURBAN (PTY) LTD - Supporting Table F8a Entity capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - M12 June

Description	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15							
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class									
Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Infrastructure - Road transport	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Roads, Pavements & Bridges							–		
Storm water							–		
Infrastructure - Electricity	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Generation							–		
Transmission & Reticulation							–		
Street Lighting							–		
Infrastructure - Water	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Dams & Reservoirs							–		
Water purification							–		
Reticulation							–		
Infrastructure - Sanitation	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Reticulation							–		
Sewerage purification							–		
Infrastructure - Other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Management							–		
Transportation							–		
Gas							–		
Other							–		
Community	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Parks & gardens							–		
Sportsfields & stadia							–		
Swimming pools							–		
Community halls							–		
Libraries							–		
Recreational facilities							–		
Fire, safety & emergency							–		
Security and policing							–		
Buses							–		
Clinics									
Museums & Art Galleries							–		
Cemeteries							–		
Social rental housing							–		
Other							–		
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Buildings							–		
Other							–		
Investment properties	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Housing development							–		
Other							–		
Other assets	9 856	31 000	48 520	2 325	18 974	48 520	29 546	60.9%	48 520
General vehicles							–		
Specialised vehicles							–		
Plant & equipment							–		
Computers - hardware/equipment							–		
Furniture and other office equipment							–		
Abattoirs							–		
Markets							–		
Civic Land and Buildings							–		
Other Buildings	9 856	31 000	48 520	2 325	18 974	48 520	29 546	60.9%	48 520
Other Land							–		
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)							–		
Other							–		
Agricultural assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
List sub-class							–		
							–		
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
List sub-class							–		
							–		
Intangibles	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Computers - software & programming							–		
Other *(list sub-class)*							–		
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	9 856	31 000	48 520	2 325	18 974	48 520	29 546	60.9%	48 520

Specialised vehicles	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse									
Fire									
Conservancy									
Ambulances									

- Supporting Table F8b Entity capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class - M12 June

Description	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15							
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class									
Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Infrastructure - Road transport	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Roads, Pavements & Bridges							–		
Storm water							–		
Infrastructure - Electricity	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Generation							–		
Transmission & Reticulation							–		
Street Lighting							–		
Infrastructure - Water	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Dams & Reservoirs							–		
Water purification							–		
Reticulation							–		
Infrastructure - Sanitation	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Reticulation							–		
Sewerage purification							–		
Infrastructure - Other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Management							–		
Transportation							–		
Gas							–		
Other							–		
Community	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Parks & gardens							–		
Sportsfields & stadia							–		
Swimming pools							–		
Community halls							–		
Libraries							–		
Recreational facilities							–		
Fire, safety & emergency							–		
Security and policing							–		
Buses							–		
Clinics							–		
Museums & Art Galleries									
Cemeteries							–		
Social rental housing							–		
Other							–		
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Buildings							–		
Other							–		
Investment properties	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Housing development							–		
Other							–		
Other assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
General vehicles							–		
Specialised vehicles							–		
Plant & equipment							–		
Computers - hardware/equipment							–		
Furniture and other office equipment							–		
Abattoirs							–		
Markets							–		
Civic Land and Buildings							–		
Other Buildings							–		
Other Land							–		
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)							–		
Other							–		
Agricultural assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
List sub-class							–		
							–		
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
List sub-class							–		
							–		
Intangibles	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Computers - software & programming							–		
Other *(list sub-class)*							–		
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–

Specialised vehicles	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse									
Fire									
Conservancy									
Ambulances									

- Supporting Table F8c Entity expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - M12 June

Description	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15							
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class									
Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Infrastructure - Road transport	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Roads, Pavements & Bridges							–		
Storm water							–		
Infrastructure - Electricity	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Generation							–		
Transmission & Reticulation							–		
Street Lighting							–		
Infrastructure - Water	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Dams & Reservoirs							–		
Water purification							–		
Reticulation							–		
Infrastructure - Sanitation	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Reticulation							–		
Sewerage purification							–		
Infrastructure - Other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Management							–		
Transportation							–		
Gas							–		
Other							–		
Community	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Parks & gardens							–		
Sportsfields & stadia							–		
Swimming pools							–		
Community halls							–		
Libraries							–		
Recreational facilities							–		
Fire, safety & emergency							–		
Security and policing							–		
Buses							–		
Clinics							–		
Museums & Art Galleries							–		
Cemeteries							–		
Social rental housing							–		
Other							–		
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Buildings							–		
Other							–		
Investment properties	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Housing development							–		
Other							–		
Other assets	**4 415**	**5 062**	**5 000**	**(73)**	**5 601**	**5 000**	**(601)**	**-12.0%**	**5 062**
General vehicles							–		
Specialised vehicles							–		
Plant & equipment							–		
Computers - hardware/equipment							–		
Furniture and other office equipment							–		
Abattoirs							–		
Markets							–		
Civic Land and Buildings							–		
Other Buildings	4 415	5 062	5 000	(73)	5 601	5 000	(601)	-12.0%	5 062
Other Land							–		
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)							–		
Other							–		
Agricultural assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
List sub-class							–		
							–		
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
List sub-class							–		
							–		
Intangibles	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Computers - software & programming							–		
Other *(list sub-class)*							–		
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	**4 415**	**5 062**	**5 000**	**(73)**	**5 601**	**5 000**	**(601)**	**-12.0%**	**5 062**

Specialised vehicles	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse									
Fire									
Conservancy									
Ambulances									

DURBAN MARINE THEME PARK (PTY) LTD

Durban Marine Theme Park (Pty) Ltd - Table F1 Monthly Budget Statement Summary - M12 June

Description	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16							
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Financial Performance									
Property rates	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Service charges	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Investment revenue	2 549	1 470	1 920	550	2 856	1 920	1	49%	1 470
Transfers recognised - operational	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other own revenue	181 247	199 650	194 562	9 092	180 130	194 562	(14)	-7%	199 650
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	**183 796**	**201 120**	**196 482**	**9 642**	**182 986**	**196 482**	**(13 495)**	**(0)**	**201 120**
Employee costs	66 377	76 128	74 785	5 326	68 798	74 785	(5 987)	(0)	76 128
Remuneration of Board Members	855	777	917	72	486	917	(431)	(0)	777
Depreciation and asset impairment	33 648	37 800	35 000	2 920	35 348	35 000	348	0	37 800
Finance charges	9 922	8 992	8 335	(39 043)	(29 371)	8 335	(37 706)	(0)	8 992
Materials and bulk purchases	25 614	27 884	23 502	813	20 181	23 502	(3 321)	(0)	27 884
Transfers and grants	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other expenditure	75 947	84 683	85 002	9 053	82 492	85 002	(2 510)	(0)	84 683
Total Expenditure	**212 363**	**236 264**	**227 541**	**(20 859)**	**177 934**	**227 541**	**(49 607)**	**(0)**	**236 264**
Surplus/(Deficit)	**(28 567)**	**(35 144)**	**(31 059)**	**30 501**	**5 052**	**(31 059)**	**36 112**	**(0)**	**(35 144)**
Transfers recognised - capital	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	**(28 567)**	**(35 144)**	**(31 059)**	**30 501**	**5 052**	**(31 059)**	**36 112**	**(0)**	**(35 144)**
Taxation	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	**(28 567)**	**(35 144)**	**(31 059)**	**30 501**	**5 052**	**(31 059)**	**36 112**	**(0)**	**(35 144)**
Capital expenditure & funds sources									
Capital expenditure									
Transfers recognised - capital	2 614	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Public contributions & donations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Borrowing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Internally generated funds	12 298	11 951	10 360	5 220	9 985	10 360	(375)	(0)	10 360
Total sources of capital funds	14 912	11 951	10 360	5 220	9 985	10 360	(375)	(0)	10 360
Financial position									
Total current assets	46 089	43 150	43 150		49 540				43 150
Total non current assets	471 786	415 193	415 193		446 745				415 193
Total current liabilities	25 475	19 633	19 633		112 052				19 633
Total non current liabilities	119 701	131 519	131 519		1 374				131 519
Community wealth/Equity	**372 699**	**307 191**	**307 191**		**382 860**				**307 191**
Cash flows									
Net cash from (used) operating	11 478	25 499	20 149	33 285	44 026	21 256	22 770	0	25 499
Net cash from (used) investing	(14 912)	(11 951)	(11 951)	9 063	(652)	(3 251)	2 599	(0)	(11 951)
Net cash from (used) financing	(151)	(853)	(853)	(12)	(1 038)	(706)	(332)	0	(853)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	37 812	54 092	48 742	42 336	42 336	17 298	25 037	0	54 092

Debtors & creditors analysis	0 - 30 Days	31 - 60 Days	61 - 90 Days	91 - 120 Days	121 - 150 Days	151 - 180 Days	181 Days - 1 Year	Over 1 Year	Total
Debtors Age Analysis									
Total By Revenue Source	300	308	28	28	53	–	–	–	716
Creditors Age Analysis									
Total Creditors	23 112	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	23 114

Durban Marine Theme Park (Pty) Ltd - Table F2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - M12 June

Description	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16							
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Revenue By Source									
Property rates							–		
Property rates - penalties & collection charges							–		
Service charges - electricity revenue							–		
Service charges - water revenue							–		
Service charges - sanitation revenue							–		
Service charges - refuse revenue							–		
Service charges - other							–		
Rental of facilities and equipment							–		
Interest earned - external investments	2 549	1 470	1 920	550	2 856	1 920	937	48.8%	1 470
Interest earned - outstanding debtors							–		
Dividends received							–		
Fines							–		
Licences and permits							–		
Agency services							–		
Transfers recognised - operational							–		
Other revenue	181 247	199 650	194 562	9 092	180 130	194 562	(14 432)	-7.4%	199 650
Gains on disposal of PPE							–		
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	**183 796**	**201 120**	**196 482**	**9 642**	**182 986**	**196 482**	**(13 495)**	**-6.9%**	**201 120**
Expenditure By Type									
Employee related costs	66 377	76 128	74 785	5 326	68 798	74 785	(5 987)	-8.0%	76 128
Remuneration of Directors	855	777	917	72	486	917	(431)	-47.0%	777
Debt impairment	(103)				88		88	#DIV/0!	
Collection costs							–		
Depreciation & asset impairment	33 648	37 800	35 000	2 920	35 348	35 000	348	1.0%	37 800
Finance charges	9 922	8 992	8 335	(39 043)	(29 371)	8 335	(37 706)	-452.4%	8 992
Bulk purchases	25 614	27 884	23 502	813	20 181	23 502	(3 321)	-14.1%	27 884
Other materials							–		
Contracted services							–		
Transfers and grants							–		
Other expenditure	76 050	84 683	85 002	9 053	82 404	85 002	(2 598)	-3.1%	84 683
Loss on disposal of PPE							–		
Total Expenditure	**212 363**	**236 264**	**227 541**	**(20 859)**	**177 934**	**227 541**	**(49 607)**	**-21.8%**	**236 264**
Surplus/(Deficit)	**(28 567)**	**(35 144)**	**(31 059)**	**30 501**	**5 052**	**(31 059)**	**36 112**	**-116.3%**	**(35 144)**
Transfers recognised - capital							–		
Contributions recognised - capital							–		
Contributions of PPE							–		
Surplus/(Deficit) before taxation	(28 567)	(35 144)	(31 059)	30 501	5 052	(31 059)	**36 112**	**-116.3%**	(35 144)
Taxation							–		
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	**(28 567)**	**(35 144)**	**(31 059)**	**30 501**	**5 052**	**(31 059)**	**36 112**		**(35 144)**

Durban Marine Theme Park (Pty) Ltd - Table F3 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure - M12 June

Vote Description	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16							
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Multi-Year expenditure									
Insert programme/projects description							–		
							–		
							–		
							–		
							–		
							–		
							–		
							–		
							–		
							–		
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Single Year expenditure									
Insert single year budgets and indicative estimates							–		
Capital expenditure budget for the year							–		
PPE	14 494	11 951	10 360	5 220	9 985	10 360	(375)	-3.6%	10 360
Computers	418						–		
							–		
							–		
							–		
							–		
							–		
							–		
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	14 912	11 951	10 360	5 220	9 985	10 360	(375)	-3.6%	10 360
Total Capital expenditure	**14 912**	**11 951**	**10 360**	**5 220**	**9 985**	**10 360**	**(375)**	**-3.6%**	**10 360**
Funded by:									
National Government							–		
Provincial Government							–		
Parent Municipality	2 614						–		–
District Municipality							–		
Transfers recognised - capital	**2 614**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**		**–**
Public contributions & Donations							–		
Borrowing							–		
Internally generated funds	12 298	11 951	10 360	5 220	9 985	10 360	(375)	-3.6%	10 360
Total Capital Funding	**14 912**	**11 951**	**10 360**	**5 220**	**9 985**	**10 360**	**(375)**	**-3.6%**	**10 360**

Durban Marine Theme Park (Pty) Ltd - Table F4 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Position - M12 June

Vote Description	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	Full Year Forecast
ASSETS					
Current assets					
Cash	3 428	36 667	36 667	1 784	36 667
Call investment deposits	34 384			40 551	
Consumer debtors	1 391	1 616	1 616	425	1 616
Other debtors	2 211			1 850	
Current portion of long-term receivables					
Inventory	4 675	4 867	4 867	4 928	4 867
Total current assets	**46 089**	**43 150**	**43 150**	**49 540**	**43 150**
Non current assets					
Long-term receivables	5 734	1 899	1 899	5 095	1 899
Investments					
Investment property	67 945	65 000	65 000	65 074	65 000
Property, plant and equipment	398 107	348 294	348 294	376 576	348 294
Agricultural assets					
Biological assets					
Intangible assets					
Total non current assets	**471 786**	**415 193**	**415 193**	**446 745**	**415 193**
TOTAL ASSETS	**517 875**	**458 343**	**458 343**	**496 285**	**458 343**
LIABILITIES					
Current liabilities					
Bank overdraft					
Borrowing				84 081	
Consumer deposits	2 020	1 330	1 330	2 079	1 330
Trade and other payables	21 262	15 796	15 796	23 114	15 796
Provisions	2 193	2 507	2 507	2 778	2 507
Total current liabilities	**25 475**	**19 633**	**19 633**	**112 052**	**19 633**
Non current liabilities					
Borrowing	119 701	131 519	131 519	1 374	131 519
Provisions					
Total non current liabilities	**119 701**	**131 519**	**131 519**	**1 374**	**131 519**
TOTAL LIABILITIES	**145 176**	**151 152**	**151 152**	**113 425**	**151 152**
NET ASSETS	**372 699**	**307 191**	**307 191**	**382 860**	**307 191**
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY					
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	(504 759)	(565 804)	(565 804)	(496 054)	(565 804)
Reserves				–	
Share capital	877 458	872 995	872 995	878 914	872 995
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	**372 699**	**307 191**	**307 191**	**382 860**	**307 191**

Durban Marine Theme Park (Pty) Ltd - Table F5 Monthly Budget Statement - Cash Flows - M12 June

Description	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16							
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES									
Receipts									
Ratepayers and other	182 933	199 912	194 562	8 784	184 508	194 562	(10 054)	-5.2%	199 912
Government - operating							–		
Government - capital							–		
Interest	2 549	1 470	1 470	550	2 856	1 920	937	48.8%	1 470
Dividends							–		
Payments									
Suppliers and employees	(173 784)	(166 891)	(166 891)	(15 091)	(172 710)	(166 891)	(5 819)	3.5%	(166 891)
Finance charges	(220)	(8 992)	(8 992)	39 043	29 371	(8 335)	37 706	-452.4%	(8 992)
Dividends paid							–		
Transfers and Grants							–		
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES	**11 478**	**25 499**	**20 149**	**33 285**	**44 026**	**21 256**	**(41 004)**	**-192.9%**	**25 499**
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES									
Receipts									
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	–			–	–	–	–		
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors							–		
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables							–		
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments				10 563	8 691	8 700	(9)	-0.1%	
Payments									
Capital assets	(14 912)	(11 951)	(11 951)	(1 500)	(9 343)	(11 951)	2 608	-21.8%	(11 951)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES	**(14 912)**	**(11 951)**	**(11 951)**	**9 063**	**(652)**	**(3 251)**	**(2 617)**	**80.5%**	**(11 951)**
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES									
Receipts									
Short term loans							–		
Borrowing long term/refinancing	–						–		
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	608	(28)	(28)	(12)	59	120	(61)	-50.8%	(28)
Payments									
Repayment of borrowing	(759)	(825)	(825)	–	(1 097)	(826)	(271)	32.8%	(825)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES	**(151)**	**(853)**	**(853)**	**(12)**	**(1 038)**	**(706)**	**210**	**-29.7%**	**(853)**
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	**(3 585)**	**12 695**	**7 345**	**42 336**	**42 336**	**17 298**	**25 037**	**144.7%**	**12 695**
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	41 397	41 397	41 397						41 397
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	37 812	54 092	48 742	42 336	42 336	17 298	25 037	144.7%	54 092

Durban Marine Theme Park (Pty) Ltd - Supporting Table F1 Entity Material variance explanation - M12 June

Description R thousands	Variance	Reasons for material deviations	Remedial or corrective steps / remarks
Revenue items			
Interest Earned	937	Investment income on Call Account was not budgeted for	
Bulk purchases	(3 321)	Reduced purchases	
Remuneration of Directors	(431)	Less remuneration	
Expenditure items			
Finance Charge			
Capital Expenditure items			
Cash flow items			
Measurable performance			
Total variance			

Durban Marine Theme Park (Pty) Ltd - Supporting Table F2 Entity Financial and non-financial indicators - M12 June

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	Ref	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			
			Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	Full Year Forecast
Borrowing Management							
Borrowing to Asset Ratio	Total Long-term Borrowing/ Total Assets		23.1%	28.7%	28.7%	0.3%	28.7%
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Depreciation /Operating Expenditure		20.5%	19.8%	19.0%	3.4%	19.8%
Borrowed funding of capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Safety of Capital							
Debt to Equity	Loans, Accounts Payable, Overdraft & Tax Provision/ Funds & Reserves		39.0%	49.2%	49.2%	29.6%	49.2%
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves						
Liquidity							
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities		180.9%	219.8%	219.8%	44.2%	219.8%
Current Ratio adjusted for debtors	Current assets/current liabilities less debtors > 90 days		180.9%	219.8%	219.8%	44.2%	219.8%
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities		148.4%	186.8%	186.8%	37.8%	186.8%
Revenue Management							
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/ Last 12 Mths Billing		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue		5.1%	1.7%	1.8%	4.0%	1.7%
Longstanding Debtors Reduction Due To Recovery	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Creditors Management							
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA s 65(e))						
Funding of Provisions							
Percentage Of Provisions Not Funded	Unfunded Provisions/Total Provisions						
Other Indicators							
Electricity Distribution Losses	% Volume (Total units purchased + generated less total units sold)/Total units purchased + generated	1					
Water Distribution Losses	% Volume (Total units purchased + own source less total units sold)/Total units purchased + own source	2					
Employee costs	Employee costs/Total Revenue - capital revenue		36.1%	37.9%	38.1%	37.6%	37.9%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/Total Revenue - capital revenue		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Interest & Depreciation	I&D/Total Revenue - capital revenue		23.7%	23.3%	22.1%	3.3%	23.3%
Financial viability indicators							
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%

Durban Marine Theme Park (Pty) Ltd - Supporting Table F3 Entity Aged debtors - M12 June

Detail R thousands	NT Code	Current Year 2015/16									
		0 - 30 Days	31 - 60 Days	61 - 90 Days	91 - 120 Days	121 - 150 Days	151 - 180 Days	181 Days - 1 Year	Over 1 Year	Total	Bad Debts
Debtors Age Analysis By Revenue Source											
Rates	1200									–	
Electricity	1300									–	
Water	1400									–	
Sewerage / Sanitation	1500									–	
Refuse Removal	1600									–	
Housing (Rental Revenue)	1700	93	224	28	28	53				425	173
Other	1900	207	83							291	–
Total By Income Source	**2000**	**300**	**308**	**28**	**28**	**53**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**716**	**173**
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group											
Government	2200									–	–
Business	2300									–	–
Households	2400									–	–
Other	2500	300	308	28	28	53				716	173
Total By Customer Group	**2600**	**300**	**308**	**28**	**28**	**53**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**716**	**173**

Notes

Material increases in value of debtors' categories compared to previous month to be explained

Durban Marine Theme Park (Pty) Ltd - Supporting Table F4 Entity Aged creditors - M12 June

Detail R thousands	NT Code	Current Year 2015/16								
		0 - 30 Days	31 - 60 Days	61 - 90 Days	91 - 120 Days	121 - 150 Days	151 - 180 Days	181 Days - 1 Year	Over 1 Year	Total
Creditors Age Analysis By Customer Type										
Bulk Electricity	0100	1 731								1 731
Bulk Water	0200	1 075								1 075
PAYE deductions	0300									–
VAT (output less input)	0400	191								191
Pensions / Retirement deductions	0500									–
Loan repayments	0600									–
Trade Creditors	0700	6 582	2			–				6 584
Auditor General	0800	–		–						–
Other	0900	13 533	–	–	–					13 533
Total By Customer Type	**2600**	23 112	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	23 114

Notes

Material increases in value of creditors' categories compared to previous month to be explained

Durban Marine Theme Park (Pty) Ltd - Supporting Table F5 Entity investment portfolio monthly statement - M12 June

Investments by maturity Name of institution & investment ID	Current Year 2015/16							
	Period of investment	Type of investment	Expiry date of investment	Accrued interest for the month	Yield %	Market value		
R thousands	Months					Begin	Change	End
RMB	40 Day Call	Call Account		17	6%			4 600
Investec 90 day	90 Days	90 day Access		427	6.52%	25 431		10 858
Investec 21 day	21 Days	21 day Fixed Deposit						
Investec 32 day	32 Days	32 day Access		93	6.35%	20 833	115	25 093
Investec 7 day	7 Days	7 day Fixed Deposit			6.45%	5 079	(5 079)	
Investec 7 day	7 days	7 day Fixed Deposit		1	6.2	1 412	7	
Total investments				**538**		**52 755**		**40 551**

Durban Marine Theme Park (Pty) Ltd - Supporting Table F6 Entity Board member allowances & staff benefits - M12 June

Summary of Employee and Board Member remuneration	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16							
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	A	B	C						D
Remuneration									
Board Members of Entities									
Basic Salaries							–		
Pension Contributions							–		
Medical Aid Contributions							–		
Motor vehicle allowance									
Cell phone allowance							–		
Housing allowance							–		
Other benefits and allowances									
In-kind benefits							–		
Board Fees	855	777	917	30	486	917	(431)	-47.0%	777
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities	**855**	**777**	**917**	**30**	**486**	**917**	**(431)**	**-47.0%**	**777**
% increase		**-9.1%**	**7.2%**						**-9.1%**
Senior Managers of Entities									
Basic Salaries	5 897	6 336	5 785	499	6 095	5 785	310	5.4%	5 894
Pension Contributions	799	871	995	80	960	995	(35)	-3.5%	871
Medical Aid Contributions	75	73	77	8	84	77	7	8.5%	73
Motor vehicle allowance	42	80	40	2	22	40	(18)	-45.0%	80
Cell phone allowance			–	8	57	–			
Housing allowance					–		–		
Other benefits or allowances					–		–		
Performance Bonus	409		299	–	299	299	–		
In-kind benefits							–		
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities	**7 222**	**7 360**	**7 196**	**597**	**7 517**	**7 196**	**321**	**4.5%**	**6 918**
% increase		**1.9%**	**-0.4%**						**-4.2%**
Other Staff of Entities									
Basic Salaries	48 985	58 394	51 449	3 565	48 555	51 449	(2 894)	-5.6%	58 836
Pension Contributions	5 323	8 792	8 300	453	5 528	8 300	(2 772)	-33.4%	8 792
Medical Aid Contributions	1 435		1 326	129	1 501	1 326	175	13.2%	
Motor vehicle allowance				–	–		–		
Cell phone allowance				10	60				
Housing allowance					–		–		
Overtime	3 412	1 582	1 961	22	2 058	1 961	97	4.9%	1 582
Performance Bonus			4 553	19	3 670	4 553	(884)	-19.4%	
Other benefits or allowances							–		
In-kind benefits							–		
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities	**59 155**	**68 768**	**67 589**	**4 199**	**61 371**	**67 589**	**(6 218)**	**-9.2%**	**69 210**
% increase		**16.3%**	**14.3%**						**17.0%**
Total Municipal Entities remuneration	**67 232**	**76 905**	**75 701**	**4 826**	**69 374**	**75 701**	**(6 327)**	**-8.4%**	**76 905**
Unpaid salary, allowances & benefits in arrears:									

Durban Marine Theme Park (Pty) Ltd - Supporting Table F7 Entity monthly actuals & revised targets - M12 June

Description	Current Year 2015/16												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
R thousands	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Revenue By Source															
Service charges												–			
Rental of facilities and equipment												–			
Other revenue	12 874	11 623	11 325	14 789	12 347	33 880	23 173	10 347	13 727	17 866	10 099	(172 049)			
Gains on disposal of PPE												–			
Total Revenue	**12 874**	**11 623**	**11 325**	**14 789**	**12 347**	**33 880**	**23 173**	**10 347**	**13 727**	**17 866**	**10 099**	**(172 049)**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Expenditure By Type															
Employee related costs	5 039	5 441	5 456	5 098	5 366	9 707	6 042	5 630	5 144	5 753	4 795	(63 472)			
Remuneration of Board Members	18	28	69	–	90	64	–	45	65	4	31				
Debt impairment															
Depreciation & asset impairment	2 931	2 931	2 925	2 926	2 942	2 936	2 978	2 975	2 951	2 959	2 973	(32 427)			
Finance charges	853	853	900	855	853	–	1 706	878	1 009	863	863	(9 633)			
Dividends paid												–			
Bulk purchases	1 266	1 162	914	1 658	1 643	4 514	2 366	921	1 461	2 028	1 437				
Other materials												–			
Contracted services												–			
Transfers and grants												–			
Other expenditure	5 939	6 646	6 048	6 555	6 813	8 769	14 117	7 370	5 556	6 249	6 740				
Loss on disposal of PPE												–			
Total expenditure	**16 046**	**17 061**	**16 312**	**17 092**	**17 707**	**25 990**	**27 209**	**17 819**	**16 186**	**17 857**	**16 840**	**(105 532)**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Capital expenditure															
Capital assets	183	97	63	1 083	1 736	513	239	893	170	1 095	460	(6 532)			
Total capital expenditure	**183**	**97**	**63**	**1 083**	**1 736**	**513**	**239**	**893**	**170**	**1 095**	**460**	**(6 532)**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Cash flow															
Ratepayers and other	12 689	11 399	10 773	15 272	11 908	31 926	24 044	9 639	13 839	17 852	12 259	(171 599)			
Grants															
Interest	188	196	183	211	210	196	294	297	217	160	160				
Suppliers, employees and other	(11 014)	(12 790)	(10 382)	(10 334)	(9 331)	(19 987)	(21 259)	(10 951)	(14 390)	(12 218)	(16 654)	149 309			
Finance charges	(853)	(853)	(900)	(854)	(853)	(38)	(1 706)	(878)	(1 009)	(863)	(863)	9 670			
Dividends paid												–			
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES	**1 010**	**(2 048)**	**(326)**	**4 295**	**1 934**	**12 097**	**1 373**	**(1 893)**	**(1 343)**	**4 932**	**(5 098)**	**(12 620)**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables												–			
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		(237)	3 673	(6 934)	2 789	33	1 702	832	1 121	812	863	(4 655)			
Proceeds on disposal of PPE									44	50	–				
Capital assets	(183)	(97)	(63)	(1 083)	(1 736)	(524)	(395)	(873)	(606)	(945)	(1 783)	8 288			
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES	**(183)**	**(334)**	**3 610**	**(8 017)**	**1 053**	**(491)**	**1 307**	**(41)**	**559**	**(83)**	**(921)**	**3 634**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Borrowing long term/refinancing/short term												–			
Repayment of borrowing									(421)	–	–	421			
Increase in consumer deposits											35	(35)			
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(421)**	**–**	**35**	**386**	**–**	**–**	**–**
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	**827**	**(2 382)**	**3 284**	**(3 722)**	**2 987**	**11 606**	**2 680**	**(1 933)**	**(1 205)**	**4 849**	**(5 983)**	**(8 600)**	**–**	**–**	**–**

Durban Marine Theme Park (Pty) Ltd - Supporting Table F8a Entity capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - M12 June

Description	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16							
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class									
Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Infrastructure - Road transport	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Roads, Pavements & Bridges							–		
Storm water							–		
Infrastructure - Electricity	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Generation							–		
Transmission & Reticulation							–		
Street Lighting							–		
Infrastructure - Water	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Dams & Reservoirs							–		
Water purification							–		
Reticulation							–		
Infrastructure - Sanitation	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Reticulation							–		
Sewerage purification							–		
Infrastructure - Other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Management							–		
Transportation							–		
Gas							–		
Other							–		
Community	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Parks & gardens							–		
Sportsfields & stadia							–		
Swimming pools							–		
Community halls							–		
Libraries							–		
Recreational facilities							–		
Fire, safety & emergency							–		
Security and policing							–		
Buses							–		
Clinics									
Museums & Art Galleries							–		
Cemeteries							–		
Social rental housing							–		
Other							–		
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Buildings							–		
Other							–		
Investment properties	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Housing development							–		
Other							–		
Other assets	**14 912**	**11 951**	**11 951**	**5 220**	**10 829**	**10 829**	**–**		**11 951**
General vehicles					162	162	–		
Specialised vehicles							–		
Plant & equipment	14 494	11 951	11 951	1 695	5 274	5 274	–		11 951
Computers - hardware/equipment	418			81	240	240	–		–
Furniture and other office equipment				3 443	4 978	4 978	–		–
Abattoirs							–		
Markets							–		
Civic Land and Buildings							–		
Other Buildings					175	175	–		
Other Land							–		
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)							–		
Other							–		
Agricultural assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
List sub-class							–		
							–		
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
List sub-class							–		
							–		
Intangibles	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Computers - software & programming							–		
Other *(list sub-class)*							–		
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	**14 912**	**11 951**	**11 951**	**5 220**	**10 829**	**10 829**	**–**		**11 951**

Specialised vehicles	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse									
Fire									
Conservancy									
Ambulances									

- Supporting Table F8b Entity capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class - M12 June

Description	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16							
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class									
Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Infrastructure - Road transport	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Roads, Pavements & Bridges							–		
Storm water							–		
Infrastructure - Electricity	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Generation							–		
Transmission & Reticulation							–		
Street Lighting							–		
Infrastructure - Water	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Dams & Reservoirs							–		
Water purification							–		
Reticulation							–		
Infrastructure - Sanitation	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Reticulation							–		
Sewerage purification							–		
Infrastructure - Other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Management							–		
Transportation							–		
Gas							–		
Other							–		
Community	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Parks & gardens							–		
Sportsfields & stadia							–		
Swimming pools							–		
Community halls							–		
Libraries							–		
Recreational facilities							–		
Fire, safety & emergency							–		
Security and policing							–		
Buses							–		
Clinics							–		
Museums & Art Galleries									
Cemeteries							–		
Social rental housing							–		
Other							–		
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Buildings							–		
Other							–		
Investment properties	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Housing development							–		
Other							–		
Other assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
General vehicles							–		
Specialised vehicles							–		
Plant & equipment							–		
Computers - hardware/equipment							–		
Furniture and other office equipment							–		
Abattoirs							–		
Markets							–		
Civic Land and Buildings							–		
Other Buildings							–		
Other Land							–		
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)							–		
Other							–		
Agricultural assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
List sub-class							–		
							–		
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
List sub-class							–		
							–		
Intangibles	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Computers - software & programming							–		
Other *(list sub-class)*							–		
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–

Specialised vehicles	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse									
Fire									
Conservancy									
Ambulances									

- Supporting Table F8c Entity expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - M12 June

Description	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16							
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class									
Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Infrastructure - Road transport	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Roads, Pavements & Bridges							–		
Storm water							–		
Infrastructure - Electricity	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Generation							–		
Transmission & Reticulation							–		
Street Lighting							–		
Infrastructure - Water	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Dams & Reservoirs							–		
Water purification							–		
Reticulation							–		
Infrastructure - Sanitation	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Reticulation							–		
Sewerage purification							–		
Infrastructure - Other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Management							–		
Transportation							–		
Gas							–		
Other							–		
Community	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Parks & gardens							–		
Sportsfields & stadia							–		
Swimming pools							–		
Community halls							–		
Libraries							–		
Recreational facilities							–		
Fire, safety & emergency							–		
Security and policing							–		
Buses							–		
Clinics							–		
Museums & Art Galleries							–		
Cemeteries							–		
Social rental housing							–		
Other							–		
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Buildings							–		
Other							–		
Investment properties	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Housing development							–		
Other							–		
Other assets	8 606	9 210	9 210	918	8 859	9 161	302	3.3%	9 210
General vehicles							–		
Specialised vehicles							–		
Plant & equipment							–		
Computers - hardware/equipment							–		
Furniture and other office equipment							–		
Abattoirs							–		
Markets							–		
Civic Land and Buildings							–		
Other Buildings	8 606	9 210	9 210	918	8 859	9 161	302	3.3%	9 210
Other Land							–		
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)							–		
Other							–		
Agricultural assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
List sub-class							–		
							–		
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
List sub-class							–		
							–		
Intangibles	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Computers - software & programming							–		
Other *(list sub-class)*							–		
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	8 606	9 210	9 210	918	8 859	9 161	302	3.3%	9 210

Specialised vehicles	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse									
Fire									
Conservancy									
Ambulances									

TOP 150 CAPITAL PROJECTS

ETHEKWENI MUNICIPALITY

CAPITAL COMPARATIVES JUNE 2015

	Project Name	Project No.	Vote No.	Adjusted Budget	Actuals June	Invoices Received but not yet processed (Accruals)	YTD Actuals	% Spent YTD Actuals/Adj Budget	Procurement Status			Project Anticipated Completion Date	Forecast	% Spent Forecast/Adj Budget	Comments
									Tender Issued (Service Provider Appointment)						
									Yes	No	If no, by when				
				Rm	Rm	Rm	Rm	%					Rm	%	
	TOTAL			**4 342.312**	**519.537**	**0.000**	**4 371.158**	**100.66**					**5 084.438**	**117.09**	
	HOUSING			**582.640**	**61.789**	**0.000**	**1 241.928**	**213.16**					**1 486.549**	**255.14**	
	NEW HOUSING-DOH (INCL Slums Clearance)			**420.000**	**44.558**	**0.000**	**990.363**	**235.80**					**1 077.796**	**256.62**	
	Amaoti Cuba	H4001	1.70908.25200	5.000	0.000		0.633	12.66	Yes				2.490	49.80	
	Belvedere Extension	H4001	1.70908.25200	6.000	0.000		0.000	0.00					0.068	1.13	
	Brooksfarm Rectification	H4001	1.70908.25200	10.000	1.727		1.759	17.59					8.000	80.00	
	Burlington Greenfields	H4001	1.70908.25200	5.000	0.000		0.000	0.00		No	01 June 2016	01 June 2019	3.000	60.00	
	Burlington Station (Rectification)	H4001	1.70908.25201	5.000	1.705		6.542	130.84	Yes		01 June 2015		10.947	218.94	
	Cato Crest Insitu Upgrade	H4001	1.70908.25200	8.000	0.000		36.516	456.46					44.930	561.63	The amount requested is for the 50 Top Structures
	Cornubia Ph 1B(1)	H4001	1.70908.25200	25.000	1.227		27.209	108.84	Yes				10.000	40.00	
	Cornubia Ph 1B(2)	H4001	1.70908.25200	27.000	0.405		1.269	4.70					14.543	53.86	Savings are result of delays experienced in the appointment 7 topstructure contractors
	Cornubia Ph 1B(3)	H4001	1.70908.25200	28.000	2.065		3.598	12.85					16.000	57.14	Savings are result of delays experienced in the appointment 7 topstructure contractors
	Craighban	H4001	1.70908.25200	5.000	0.000		0.000	0.00					2.000	40.00	Contractors not appointed-alternative tech.
	Etafuleni Ph 1	H4001	1.70908.25200	22.000	4.684		49.207	223.67	Yes				56.892	258.60	Original Contractor Steedon Civil Contractor went put under business rescue which led to the delay on the implementation of the project. Process of appointing the new contractor is underway
	Fire Damage	H4001	1.70908.25200	10.000	0.319		29.926	299.26	Yes				37.370	373.70	Delays due to material supply investigations
	Folweni	H4001	1.70908.25200	5.000	0.301		4.021	80.41	Yes				4.700	94.00	Project delayed due to material Supply investigation
	Hammarsdale Ext.	H4001	1.70908.25200	5.000	0.000		0.000	0.00	Yes			01 August 2016	0.000	0.00	
	Harmony Heights	H4001	1.70908.25200	5.000	0.000		1.788	35.76					2.019	40.38	Forecast based on contractual commitments
	Inanda Mission Reserve(Mqhawe)	H4001	1.70908.25200	15.000	0.360		0.708	4.72					7.422	49.48	Professional Fees, invoices already submitted
	Kennedy Road	H4001	1.70908.25200	5.000	0.000		-0.171	-3.42	Yes				0.300	6.00	Alternative Technology contractors not yet appointed - BAC approval not yet granted.
	KwaMgaga Rectification	H4001	1.70908.25200	5.000	0.000		0.000	0.00					0.000	0.00	
	KwaXimba Ph 1	H4001	1.70908.25200	5.000	5.087		21.255	425.11		No		01 May 2015	21.828	436.56	Accelaration and completion of current work
	Malundi Township	H4001	1.70908.25200	5.000	0.000		0.000	0.00		No	Transferres - Title Deeds		0.000	0.00	
	Matamfana Rectification	H4001	1.70908.25200	5.000	4.544		10.258	205.16	Yes				12.500	250.00	
	Mona Sunhills	H4001	1.70908.25200	12.000	0.006		0.235	1.96					0.300	2.50	Delay due to investigation of material supply
	North and South Booth Road Rectification	H4001	1.70908.25200	5.000	0.000		0.000	0.00					0.439	8.78	Tender Processes still underway
	Northern Storm	H4001	1.70908.25200	15.000	0.000		18.969	126.46	Yes				20.000	133.33	Expenditure incurred in Southern Region expenditure for Storm
	Ntuzuma D Ph 2 & 3	H4001	1.70908.25200	10.000	5.923		51.850	518.50	Yes				55.599	555.99	Fast tracking delivery of top structures
	Oakford Priory	H4001	1.70908.25200	8.000	0.982		5.242	65.53	Yes				3.618	45.23	
	Old Dunbar	H4001	1.70908.25200	5.000	0.020		0.020	0.40					0.200	4.00	Professional fees - engineering design not finalised
	Rectfications Metro Wide	H4001	1.70908.25200	10.000	0.000		0.000	0.00					0.000	0.00	
	Redcliffe Ph 1	H4001	1.70908.25200	5.000	0.016		0.094	1.88					1.060	21.20	
	Roseneath Gardens	H4001	1.70908.25200	8.000	0.000		0.024	0.30		No			0.121	1.51	80 houses could not be constructed because Dev.Eng have not finalised the design for pump station
	Sithundu Hills (Close out)	H4001	1.70908.25200	5.000	0.099		4.034	80.68	Yes				5.000	100.00	
	Sobonakhona	H4001	1.70908.25200	5.000	7.911		54.834	1 096.69	Yes				68.350	1 367.00	Based on current commitments and current work
	Southern Storm	H4001	1.70908.25200	15.000	3.866		177.469	1 183.13	Yes				174.000	1 160.00	Close out on storm damage projects
	Umbhayi	H4001	1.70908.25200	5.000	0.000		0.000	0.00	Yes				1.300	26.00	Delay due to investigation of material supply
	Umlazi F11, G1600	H4001	1.70908.25200	5.000	0.000		0.000	0.00					0.000	0.00	Spent under Umlazi B10
	Umlazi Infill Ph 3	H4001	1.70908.25200	5.000	0.000		444.463	8 889.27					448.776	8 975.52	Retention monies held, Contract is valid
	Umlazi Infill Ph 4	H4001	1.70908.25200	37.000	0.587		8.681	23.46					8.500	22.97	Delays in SCM processes
	Umlazi Infill Ph 5	H4001	1.70908.25200	5.000	0.000		2.420	48.40					2.969	59.38	Profesional services
	Umnini	H4001	1.70908.25200	5.000	1.222		11.753	235.06	Yes				15.000	300.00	Beneficiary administration is very slow and affecting construction of top structure

Vumengazi Rural	H4001	1.70908.25200	5.000	0.000		0.602	12.04					1.535	30.70	Project at Packaging stage - beneficiary admin.
Western Storm	H4001	1.70908.25200	15.000	0.000		7.485	49.90	Yes			01 April 2015	8.120	54.13	Expenditure has gone to the Southern Storm vote
Westrich Rectification	H4001	1.70908.25200	5.000	1.500		7.668	153.35	Yes				7.900	158.00	Consuction underway
Woody Glen Ph 1	H4001	1.70908.25200	19.000	0.000		0.000	0.00	Yes			01 October 2017	0.000	0.00	
HOSTELS			**41.000**	**2.421**	**0.000**	**85.506**	**208.55**					**122.429**	**298.61**	
KwaMashu	H7001	H7001.74180	9.000	1.758		31.921	354.68	Yes				38.853	431.70	
Umlazi Glebelands	H7002	H7002.74180	5.000	0.004		9.261	185.22	Yes				14.460	289.20	
SJ Smith	H7003	H7003.74180	5.000	0.602		8.015	160.30	Yes				11.231	224.62	
Dalton	H7005	H7005.74180	5.000	0.000		5.856	117.12	Yes				10.782	215.64	
Klaarwater	H7006	H7006.74180	5.000	0.113		7.078	141.56	Yes				10.083	201.66	
Umlazi T	H7007	H7007.74180	6.000	0.000		17.141	285.68	Yes				24.020	400.33	
Kranskloof	H7008	H7008.74180	6.000	-0.056		6.234	103.90	Yes				13.000	216.67	
HOUSING INFRASTRUCTURE			**121.640**	**14.811**	**0.000**	**166.058**	**136.52**					**286.324**	**235.39**	
Amaoti Cuba Phase 4	P5009	P5009.74180	6.500	0.000		0.000	0.00					0.000	0.00	
Welbedaght East (3A)	P5020	P5020.74180	9.816	0.000		0.000	0.00					12.000	122.25	
Kingsburgh West (Lovu Greenf.)	P5068	P5068.74180	10.000	0.000		9.970	99.70					12.000	120.00	
Etafuleni Ph 1	P5105	P5105.74180	10.000	6.428		58.411	584.11					42.000	420.00	
Oakford Pr.	P5121	P5121.74180	15.000	2.271		11.688	77.92	Yes			06 July 2017	21.000	140.00	Construction delayed by 3 months
Umlazi B10 (GX7/8) Design fees (CX3, GX20, WX1, GX1, F9, F3, WX2,	P5129	P5129.74180	11.224	0.934		7.565	67.40					17.824	158.80	
Etafuleni Ph C & E: Housing Project	P5156	P5156.74180	15.000	0.000		0.000	0.00					23.000	153.33	
Ntuzuma D Ph 2&3 (Stage 2)	P5168	P5168.74180	9.100	0.194		2.615	28.73					8.000	87.91	
Lamontville Informal settlement	P5216	P5216.74180	15.000	1.705		39.549	263.66					53.000	353.33	
Cornubia Phase 1B-2	P5235	P5235.74180	10.000	2.789		20.847	208.47					42.500	425.00	
Cornubia Phase 1B-3	P5300	P5300.74180	10.000	0.490		15.414	154.14					55.000	550.00	
ENGINEERING			**521.787**	**66.025**	**0.000**	**507.845**	**97.33**					**522.312**	**100.10**	
ARCHITECTURAL			**5.000**	**0.000**	**0.000**	**0.000**	**0.00**					**0.000**	**0.00**	
City engineers and ETA Lift Upgrade	C2063.74180	C2063.74180	5.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.00					0.000	0.00	
ROADS			**420.532**	**54.652**	**0.000**	**428.267**	**101.84**					**429.166**	**102.05**	
Road Rehabilitation(Blocksum)	P3965	1.72510.49300	391.942	34.153		391.639	99.92					391.942	100.00	Annual Supply Contract
Bellair road Upgrade - Phase 2	P4149	1.72510.49400	15.000	20.365		30.225	201.50					30.225	201.50	Delay due to awaiting Environmental Impact Assessment Approval
Thulani Road (Mabuya)	P4697	1.72510.49500	7.350	0.134		4.752	64.66					5.000	68.03	
Empusheni Road Phase 3	P4962	P4962.74180	6.240	0.000		1.650	26.45					2.000	32.05	
STORMWATER			**96.256**	**11.372**	**0.000**	**79.578**	**82.67**					**93.146**	**96.77**	
Umgeni River Canalization	P2544.74180	P2544.74180	9.044	1.402		8.205	90.73					8.500	93.99	
Molife Road, Chesterville	P7423.74180	P7423.74180	8.524	0.983		12.734	149.38					12.734	149.38	
Bay of Plenty Pier - severe structural damage	P8330.74180	P8330.74180	14.912	3.613		12.380	83.02					14.912	100.00	
R102 Vlei,Isipingo:Instal concrete drainage canal-Rana2	P9236.74180	P9236.74180	14.829	1.867		11.012	74.26					14.000	94.41	
Transnet Rail Reserve, Wentworth, Bluff/ABC-Phase 1	P9239.74180	P9239.74180	27.246	3.499		21.895	80.36					27.000	99.10	
Bluff Road, Bluff/ABC: Bulk s/w upgrade-Phase 2	P9241.74180	P9241.74180	21.700	0.007		13.352	61.53					16.000	73.73	
ETHEKWENI TRANSPORT AUTHORITY			**654.764**	**59.100**	**0.000**	**689.115**	**105.25**					**823.846**	**125.82**	
IRPTN Bridge City Depot Design	C2243	C2243.74180	6.500	0.103		3.436	52.85					4.000	61.54	
N2 interchange	P3528	1.72513.51400	0.000	0.000		0.000						0.000		
IFMS/ITS	P8329	P8329.74180	10.000	0.115		1.891	18.91					2.000	20.00	
Corridor C3 - PTIS funded	P8528	1.72333.52300	515.473	58.216		676.918	131.32					808.996	156.94	
Bus Depot Upgrades	P9087	1.72333.52300	5.000	0.000		1.141	22.82					1.500	30.00	In progress
Anton Lambede raxi rank - new roof	P9094	P9094.74180	11.350	0.664		2.879	25.37					3.500	30.84	
King Cetshwayo Avenue/Locksley Drive/45th Avenue - intersection	P9100	1.73250.50110	5.180	0.002		2.850	55.01					2.850	55.02	Negotiated Section 32/24
Newlands expressway extension	P9235	1.72333.52300	7.500	0.000		0.000	-0.01					0.000	0.00	
Bridge City terminal -PTIS funded	P9418	1.72333.52300	49.750	0.000		0.000	0.00					1.000	2.01	In progress
Cornubia Blvd (Cornubia)	P9706	1.72333.52300	26.011	0.000		0.000	0.00					0.000	0.00	
Bhejane Road underpass	P9735	P9735.74180	18.000	0.000		0.000	0.00					0.000	0.00	
WATER			**664.229**	**69.892**	**0.000**	**637.960**	**96.05**					**662.858**	**99.79**	
Amatona reservoir	X1617	X1617.74188.88	6.900	0.000		0.045	0.65					0.045	0.65	Contract No. W56559
Waterloss	X3289	X3289.74188.88	65.000	2.486		25.071	38.57					30.000	46.15	
Umbumbulu Water Project	X3648	X3648	5.000	0.592		6.806	136.12	Yes				7.000	140.00	
Bulk sales meters	X4254	X4254.74188.88	5.000	0.000		0.000	0.00					0.000	0.00	
Mabedlana Water	X4509	X4509	7.200	0.749		6.369	88.46	Yes				6.500	90.28	
New depot - Toti	X4558	X4558.74188.88	8.130	0.142		7.123	87.61					7.300	89.79	In Progress - Project delayed by Architecture department. Was to be completed in 2013/14
Water Flagship Project - Western Aqueduct	X4625	X4625.74188.88	292.138	43.860		464.701	159.07	Yes				464.701	159.07	
Domestic meters - Installation	X4628	X4628.74188.88	15.000	1.349		15.451	103.00		No	Work done in house		15.451	103.00	
Northern Aquaduct	X4764	X4764.74188.88	116.870	5.534		31.030	26.55	Yes				45.000	38.50	
Umnini Reservoir Offtake	X4775	X4775.74188.88	6.000	0.711		4.803	80.06					5.000	83.33	
Mini Hydro Power Stations	X5506	X5506.74188.88	13.000	0.946		1.691	13.01	Yes				1.691	13.01	
Prv Installation	X5906	X5906.74188.88	14.137	0.000		0.000	0.00	Yes				0.000	0.00	
Zwelibomvu Res	X6309	X6309.74188.88	11.700	0.000		0.202	1.73		No	Had to be retendered		0.202	1.73	
Installation of PRVS	X6470	X6470.74188.88	5.000	0.621		3.393	67.86					5.000	100.00	
Umlazi 2 Reservior-Uml	X6476	X6476	6.480	1.043		7.250	111.88					7.250	111.88	
Hammonds Farm Ph 2	X6504	X6504	6.535	0.383		8.941	136.81					8.941	136.81	
La Mercy Reservoir Inlet	X6591	X6591	12.000	0.528		7.512	62.60					8.400	70.00	
Dunkeld/Callander Rds	X6715	X6715	5.419	0.743		4.871	89.90					4.871	89.90	
Inanda Rd,Hillcrest(MR	X6913	X6913	8.000	0.115		0.753	9.41					1.000	12.50	
Kwamashua A Hostel Reticulation	X7718	X7718	10.000	2.626		15.442	154.42					18.000	180.00	
Northern Aqueduct - Bridge on	X7757	X7757.74188.88	5.820	0.290		4.061	69.78					4.061	69.78	

	Fleet - Water		64.74131.60610	24.600	2.708		7.206	29.29	Yes	No	in progress		7.206	29.29	Procurement done by City Fleet
	Water meters		64.73873.60205	14.300	4.465		15.239	106.57	Yes				15.239	106.57	
	SANITATION			**633.015**	**103.360**	**0.000**	**502.368**	**79.36**					**537.075**	**84.84**	
	Rural Sanitation (Block Sum)	X5258	Y5258.74188.88	8.095	0.000		0.659	8.14		No	Work done in house		0.700	8.65	Internal Costs/Quotation
	Waterborne Sewer Reticulation to Bengu Rd Area - Umkomaas	Y2240	Y2240.74188.88	9.209	1.011		3.531	38.34					3.530	38.34	
	Amanzimtoti river Trunk Sewer	Y5602	Y5602.74188.88	10.000	0.405		3.971	39.71		No	Project delayed as future years funding withdrawn		5.000	50.00	WS6555
	Amanzimtoti Old main Rd Sewer Reticulation	Y6111	Y6111.74188.88	8.000	0.000		0.110	1.38		No			0.500	6.25	WS5867
	Sewer reticulation	Y6237	Y6237.74188.88	5.699	0.000		0.264	4.63		No	Work done in house		0.500	8.77	Internal Costs/Quotation
	Island View pump station pumps	Y6447	Y6447.74188.88	17.000	0.274		1.132	6.66	Yes				2.000	11.76	
	Expansion of Phoenix WTW	Y6468	Y6468.74188.88	135.000	63.304		118.479	87.76	Yes				135.000	100.00	
	Westville Edgebaston Sewer Reticulation	Y6473	Y6473.74188.88	9.000	0.000		0.000	0.00		No			0.000	0.00	WS6591
	Merrivale road area Sewer Reticulation	Y6520	Y6520.74188.88	8.000	0.000		0.060	0.75		No	To next BSC		0.500	6.25	WS6171
	Ablution Blocks - In Situ Upgrade	Y6525	Y6525.74188.88	250.000	20.010		305.365	122.15	Yes				316.000	126.40	Blocksum. Split into many NEC contracts and a panel of contractors. Awarded by BAC as and when required
	Upgrade Hillcrest WTW	Y6633	Y6633.74188.88	10.000	0.000		0.000	0.00		No			1.000	10.00	WS6366
	Underwater Sea Outfall Survey	Y6645	Y6645.74188.88	6.300	0.000		6.295	99.92					6.300	100.00	Contract WS 6496: Project delayed in 2013/14 due to bad weather conditions.
	Hammarsdale Wtw Expansion	Y6651	Y6651.74188.88	20.082	0.000		1.068	5.32		No			1.500	7.47	
	Point Road - Mahatma Ghandi	Y6821	Y6821.74188.88	9.300	0.553		12.892	138.62					12.892	138.63	Contract WS 6117 - There has been an extension to the contract.
	Tongaat central WTW Expansion	Y6972	Y6972.74188.88	31.391	0.000		0.000	0.00		No			0.000	0.00	WS634/WS6635
	Kwa Mashu Wwtw	Y6973	Y6973.74188.88	30.000	16.093		35.389	117.96	Yes				35.389	117.96	
	Methane power (Smaller Works)	Y7047	Y7047.74188.88	14.000	0.000		1.024	7.32		No			1.024	7.31	
	Swwtw Digester Online	Y7048	Y7048.74188.88	27.000	1.281		4.500	16.67		No			5.000	18.52	
	South Coast Road Reallocation of 600mm pipe	Y7363	Y7363.74188.88	5.939	0.011		4.385	73.84					5.939	100.00	Emergency work that was Tendered in June 2014. Refer to report WS 2014/151 and S36 report.
	Fine Bubble Aeration	Y7610	Y7610.74188.88	5.000	0.000		0.190	3.80		No			0.200	4.00	
	Thermophylic Digestion at Phoenix WWTW	Y8014	Y8014.74188.88	5.000	0.000		0.000	0.00		No			0.000	0.00	
	Sanitation - Plant And Equipment		65.73810..63050	9.000	0.418		3.054	33.94		No	Work done in house		4.100	45.56	Internal Costs/Quotation
	SOLID WASTE			**78.000**	**10.785**	**0.000**	**53.132**	**68.12**					**54.042**	**69.28**	
	Landfill Gas To Electricity Project	GCDM01	GCDM01.74188	5.100	0.000		5.097	99.95					5.100	100.00	In progress
	Isipingo Depot Change Rooms	WAIS01	WNGO01.74188	6.000	0.225		3.985	66.42	Yes				4.000	66.67	
	Buffelsdraai - Cell Phase 2	WBU11	WBU11.74188	8.000	0.031		8.643	108.04	Yes				8.643	108.04	
	Lovu Landfill Cell Phases and Infrastructure Works	WLO03	WLO03.74188	7.900	4.334		7.022	88.89		No	Report submitted to BEC		7.022	88.89	
	Marianhill Cell Phase 3	WMA18	WMA18.74188	7.700	0.003		6.810	88.44	Yes				7.700	100.00	
	Office Accommodation/New Germany	WNGO01	WNGO01.74188	5.500	1.644		3.497	63.59	Yes				3.500	63.64	
	Fleet - Solid Waste		66.74131.79700	37.800	4.548		18.077	47.82		No	Work done in house		18.077	47.82	Internal Costs/Quotation
	ELECTRICITY			**546.747**	**76.421**	**0.000**	**375.900**	**68.75**					**486.446**	**88.97**	
	MV/LV New Supply - UGM	CCUGNS	80011	23.000	1.405		51.571	224.22		No			35.000	152.17	In progress
	MV/LV Reinforcement - UGM	CCUGSI	80013	27.000	1.401		25.799	95.55		No			25.000	92.59	In progress
	Formal Housing - UGM	EFAFMLUG	80014	8.000	0.008		3.677	45.96		No			6.000	75.00	In progress
	MV/LV New Supply	CCOHNS	80031	8.000	0.061		0.856	10.70		No			2.000	25.00	In progress
	Informal Settlements OHM		80032	20.000	1.957		30.442	152.21					24.000	120.00	
	MV/LV Reinforcement	CCOHSI	80034	12.900	0.290		2.418	18.74		No			3.000	23.26	In progress
	MV/LV Service Connections-Conventional	CA0001	80051	10.000	4.634		10.921	109.21		No			10.000	100.00	In progress
	Prepayment Connection Costs -All Areas	EFA001	80091	50.247	0.322		48.321	96.17		No			50.247	100.00	In progress
	Smart Metering-Demand Management		80133	30.000	0.000		2.109	7.03		No			2.109	7.03	Delays by Architectural Department
	MV/LV Distribution Automation Project	DAP001	80136	20.000	0.172		13.790	68.95		No			20.000	100.00	In progress
	MV/LV New Supply - S/S CONSTR	CCSSNS	80161	8.600	2.064		17.583	204.46		No			13.000	151.16	In progress
	Communication Networks	CN0001	80190	15.130	1.004		2.584	17.08		No			8.920	58.96	Supplier discontinued productions and orders are cancelled
	MV/LV New Supply	CCSLNS	80401	10.000	0.125		1.533	15.33		No			1.000	10.00	In progress
	Klaarwater-Substation Transformers	TM0024	80622	40.800	37.169		40.910	100.27	Yes				68.700	168.38	Awaiting transformer delivery
	K E Masinga S/Stn (Ordnance Rd)	TM0053	80652	31.000	1.974		10.503	33.88		No			25.000	80.65	Delays by Architectural Department
	Merewent Mondi S/stn	TM0075	80688	8.500	1.158		16.929	199.16		No			8.500	100.00	
	Sapref S/Stn		80696	15.970	2.255		17.302	108.34					15.970	100.00	
	Umgeni /Klaarwater OHTL	TM0116	80850	30.000	-0.019		0.000	0.00		No			30.000	100.00	Contract awarded - project in progress
	NCP Springpark S/Stn	TM0094	80855	12.000	0.000		0.144	1.20		No			4.000	33.33	Civil works delayed by Architectural Department
	Reinforcement Sundry	SD000023	81007	21.400	0.141		20.203	94.41					21.000	98.13	
	New Supply Sundry		81009	19.000	1.147		22.678	119.36					16.000	84.21	
	MV/LV Capital Replacement Reticulation	SD000204	81028	6.300	1.715		6.372	101.14					10.000	158.73	
	MV/LV EFA-Informal Settlements (Blocksum)	Various	Various	12.500	0.000		0.000	0.00					0.000	0.00	
	MV/LV New Supply			19.400	0.000		0.000	0.00					0.000	0.00	
	COMPUTERS			**12.000**	**0.000**	**0.000**	**0.000**	**0.00**					**12.000**	**100.00**	
	Data Centre Server - Westville Control Building		80226	12.000	0.000		0.000	0.00					12.000	100.00	
	BUILDINGS			**55.000**	**5.342**	**0.000**	**16.224**	**29.50**					**55.000**	**100.00**	
	Control Centre Buildings		80310	50.000	5.342		11.751	23.50					50.000	100.00	Delays by Architectural Department
	Energy Control Building - Kings Road		80322	5.000	0.000		4.473	89.46					5.000	100.00	

	PLANT & EQUIPMENT			**10.000**	**0.000**	**0.000**	**0.000**	**0.00**					**10.000**	**100.00**	
	Meter Test Benches		80131	10.000	0.000		0.000	0.00					10.000	100.00	Tender is to be re-advertised
	VEHICLES			**10.000**	**12.096**	**0.000**	**13.030**	**130.30**					**10.000**	**100.00**	
	Trucks & Specialised Vehicles		80206	10.000	12.096		13.030	130.30					10.000	100.00	Contract awarded
	COMMUNITY & EMERGENCY SERVICES - HSS			**98.048**	**7.724**	**0.000**	**42.177**	**43.02**					**62.724**	**63.97**	
	LIBRARIES			**28.392**	**0.406**	**0.000**	**2.897**	**10.20**					**7.069**	**24.90**	
	New central Library (Library Subsidy Ringfenced)	N1225	1.99990	20.892	0.406		2.897	13.87					7.069	33.84	Appeal against the non award of the first tender
	New central Library (Province Grant)	N1225	1.70252.15050	7.500	0.000		0.000	0.00					0.000	0.00	Appeal against the non award of the first tender
	BEACHES AND POOLS			**7.185**	**0.202**	**0.000**	**2.911**	**40.51**					**7.185**	**99.99**	
	Kings Park Pool	N1232	N1232.74180	7.185	0.202		2.911	40.51					7.185	99.99	
	SPORTS FACILITIES			**11.000**	**1.024**	**0.000**	**5.449**	**49.54**					**11.000**	**100.00**	
	Plant and Equipment		1.73250.15002	11.000	1.024		5.449	49.54					11.000	100.00	This funding relates to Plant and Equipment. The splits within all departments under PRC unit are currently being finalised
	MUSEUMS			**44.270**	**5.760**	**0.000**	**27.247**	**61.55**					**30.270**	**68.38**	
	Cato Manor Museum (Lotto)	N1340	1.70252.15580	14.000	0.000		0.000	0.00					0.000	0.00	The contractor has been on site for 2 and a half months – all going according to program.The building Contract has been awarded to Elias Mechanicos Building and Civil Engineering Contractors Pty Ltd.
	Cato Manor Museum (Council)	N1340	1.70252.15580	30.270	5.760		27.247	90.01					30.270	100.00	The contractor has been on site for 2 and a half months – all going according to program
	CLINICS			**7.200**	**0.332**	**0.000**	**3.673**	**51.01**					**7.200**	**100.00**	
	Stonebridge Clinic	N1611	1.70252.23024	7.200	0.332		3.673	51.01					7.200	100.00	
	COMMUNITY & EMERGENCY SERVICES			**36.358**	**1.347**	**0.000**	**17.023**	**46.82**					**26.522**	**72.95**	
	EMERGENCY CONTROL & DISASTER MANAGEMENT			**9.000**	**0.000**		**4.090**	**45.44**					**4.164**	**46.27**	
	Ink Initiative CCTV System	N1714	1.71052.21810	9.000	0.000		4.090	45.44					4.164	46.27	In progress on existing SS001 until new contract is awarded (at BEC)
	FIRE & EMERGENCY SERVICES			**19.372**	**0.769**	**0.000**	**8.245**	**42.56**					**14.372**	**74.19**	
	Renovations and alterations (Central HQ))	C2421	1.70800.21022	9.372	0.769		8.245	87.97					9.372	100.00	Roll-over project from 13/14, plus additional costs for delays to project, unforeseen and additional work
	Verulam Fire Station (Permanent Facility)	N1505	1.71153.21022	10.000	0.000		0.000	0.00		No			5.000	50.00	Awaiting confirmation from Premiers office to conclude land expropriation process.
	SECURITY MANAGEMENT			**7.986**	**0.578**	**0.000**	**4.688**	**58.70**					**7.986**	**100.00**	
	Security Management - New Facilities	N1608	1.70252.24420	7.986	0.578		4.688	58.70	Yes				7.986	100.00	
	ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT & PLANNING			**143.344**	**16.381**	**0.000**	**80.942**	**56.47**					**87.345**	**60.93**	
	TOWN CENTRE RENEWAL			**47.050**	**2.954**	**0.000**	**42.199**	**89.69**					**44.018**	**93.56**	
	Town centre renewal - Isipingo	S1019	1.71939.12010	13.200	1.133		10.901	82.58					11.500	87.12	
	Town centre renewal - Umlazi (Ezimbuzini)	S1028	1.71939.12010	6.750	0.001		4.032	59.73					5.000	74.07	
	Town centre renewal - Hammarsdale	S1061	1.71939.12010	8.000	1.502		8.918	111.48					8.918	111.48	Approved by BEC. Awaiting for LOA
	Town centre renewal - Umlazi	S1062	1.71939.12010	8.000	0.454		7.291	91.14					7.500	93.75	Awating final traffic impact assessment and TRL from ETA
	Crossroads Node-Kwa Mashu	S1090	1.72957.12010	11.100	-0.136		11.057	99.61					11.100	100.00	
	NEIGHBOURHOOD DEVELOPMENT			**34.255**	**0.706**	**0.000**	**3.865**	**11.28**					**5.000**	**14.60**	
	NDPG: KwaMashu Town Centre	S1038		8.402	0.321		3.001	35.72					4.000		
	Umlazi	S1048	1.71939.12010	17.999	0.000		0.000	0.00					0.000	0.00	
	Mpumalanga Shezi Road Ph 2	S1059A	1.71939.12010	7.854	0.385		0.864	11.00					1.000	12.73	
	OTHER			**27.939**	**12.721**	**0.000**	**30.051**	**107.56**					**33.500**	**119.90**	
	Furniture Incubator	S1071	1.72957.12010	12.000	11.458		19.349	161.24					19.500	162.50	
	Blackburn Link Road, Cornubia	S1097	1.71939.12010	15.939	1.263		10.702	67.14					14.000	87.84	
	URBAN RENEWAL PROJECTS			**34.100**	**0.000**	**0.000**	**4.827**	**14.16**					**4.827**	**14.16**	
	Beachfront	S6002	1.72985.12820	5.100	0.000		4.827	94.65					4.827	94.65	
	African Bazaar	S6004	1.72985.12820	24.000	0.000		0.000	0.00					0.000	0.00	Awaiting process confirmation from Line Department
	One Stop Shop	S6008		5.000	0.000		0.000	0.00					0.000	0.00	
	FINANCE			**141.305**	**14.180**	**0.000**	**74.413**	**52.66**					**92.484**	**65.45**	
	FINANCE CITY FLEET			**37.305**	**7.836**	**0.000**	**14.498**	**38.86**					**17.400**	**46.64**	
	Service Delivery Trucks, Vans And Other		1.74131.77350	26.900	-1.164		5.126	19.06					8.000	29.74	No new vehicles has been purchased this financial year
	Springfield Complex - Plant & Vehicle Hub		1.70800.77280	10.405	9.000		9.372	90.07					9.400	90.34	It is anticipated that only R1.5m will be spent in the current year

	FINANCE INCOME, EXPENDITURE, REAL ESTATES, SCM			**104.000**	**6.344**	**0.000**	**59.915**	**57.61**					**75.084**	**72.20**	
	REVENUE			**90.000**	**3.002**	**0.000**	**54.266**	**60.30**					**61.409**	**68.23**	
	Renovations to the Customer Services office - Phoenix & Chatsworth Cash offices	C2310	1.70800.10978	10.000	2.867		6.689	66.89					3.409	34.09	Project implementation in progress.
	Financial System	T7135	1.74152.11102	74.000	0.135		42.160	56.97					52.000	70.27	Consultant fees for RMS project.
	Revenue Call Centre - Upgrade		1.73311.10959	6.000	0.000		5.417	90.28					6.000	100.00	Project implementation in progress.
	DURBAN ENERGY OFFICE			**14.000**	**3.342**	**0.000**	**5.648**	**40.35**					**13.675**	**97.68**	
	Electrical	T7124	1.70253.10465	14.000	3.342		5.648	40.35					13.675	97.68	
	GOVERNANCE & INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS			**6.700**	**4.520**	**0.000**	**6.243**	**93.18**					**6.700**	**100.00**	
	CITY HALL			**6.700**	**4.520**	**0.000**	**6.243**	**93.18**					**6.700**	**100.00**	
	Upgrading of Airconditioning	G1001	1.70880.11781	6.700	4.520		6.243	93.18					6.700	100.00	
	OFFICE OF CITY MANAGER			**235.375**	**28.013**	**0.000**	**142.113**	**60.38**					**235.535**	**100.07**	
	INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY			**79.375**	**21.651**	**0.000**	**65.134**	**82.06**					**79.535**	**100.20**	
	Business Process Management	O1007	O1007.74185.9001	5.850	0.000		5.687	97.21					5.850	100.00	
	Fibre and Wide area Network	O1018	O1018.74185.9001	33.000	6.740		27.345	82.86					33.000	100.00	
	Datacente Infra: Consolidation & Modernisation	O1068	O1068.74185.9001	5.400	0.000		5.432	100.59					5.432	100.59	
	Major System Enhancement	O1082	1.73301.12103	29.625	14.200		20.331	68.63					29.625	100.00	Contract 1I-13330 JDE Upgrade, Ellipse Implementation. Query from unsuccesful tenderer treated as appeal. Query raised with Line department on 28/08/2014. Line Department submitted report to legal on 29/09/2014. Legal sent reponse to tenderer on 11/09/2014. Tenderer not persuing enquiry (appeal). BAC instruction to undertake section 24 negotiations. Negotiation complete, report to be sent to BAC to finalise the award.
	Information Technology Computers		1.73400.12103	5.500	0.711		6.339	115.25					5.628	102.33	
	ZONAL PLANS			**156.000**	**6.362**	**0.000**	**76.979**	**49.35**					**156.000**	**100.00**	
	Zonal Plans - Blocksum	G1020	1.72510.10341	156.000	6.362		76.979	49.35					156.000	100.00	

MUNICIPAL MANAGER'S QUALITY CERTIFICATION

eThekwini Municipality

CERTIFICATION

JUNE 2015

I, Sibusiso Sithole, the municipal manager of eThekwini Municipality, hereby confirm that –

- ✓ quarterly report on the implementation of the budget and financial state of affairs of the municipality

for the month ended **30 JUNE 2015** has been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and Regulations made under that Act.

.....

SIBUSISO SITHOLE
ETHEKWINI MUNICIPALITY:KZN000

Date : 21 July 2015

CITY MANAGER
21 JUL 2015
ETHEKWINI MUNICIPALITY